



中國建築工程(香港)有限公司
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Contract No. HY/2013/04
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –
Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION FORM (CSF)

To	Engineer's Representative	Attn.	Mr. Peter Lee
Ref. No.	CDG/CSF/EN02.02/2020/10119	CSF No.	CSF/ 03605/A
Subject	Monthly EM&A Report of March (2019)		
Item	Description		
1	In accordance with the PS 25.41, we would like to submit herewith the Monthly EM&A Report of March (2019) for your approval. 1) 1 copy of EM&A Report 2) A copy of full EM&A Report in CD Rom format		

Remarks :

Purpose of Submission :

For Approval

For Information

For Record Purposes

Expected Reply Date :

From : Contractor's Representative

Name : Jason Chung

Date : 4-2-2020

Signature :

Prepared by: WHW

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited
21st Floor, BEA Harbour View Centre
56 Gloucester Road
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attn:
Mr. Ray Yan – Independent Environmental Checker

**Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II
(Southern Portion)**

Our Reference
TC/GC/al/T355861/02/
02/L136

Monthly EM&A Report for March 2019 (Revision 1)

3/F International Trade
Tower
348 Kwun Tong Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong

30 January 2020

By Email

T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
mottmac.hk

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit (EP-353/2009/K) covering the captioned contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for March 2019 (Revision 1) for your verification.

Yours faithfully
For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED



Gary Chow
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc.
AECOM – Mr. Peter Lee (By Email)
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. – Mr. Jason Chung / Mr. Xavier Lam (By Email)

30 January 2020

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
The PRE's Office
550 Cheung Tung Road, Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Lee

Dear Sir,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

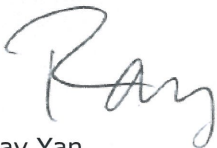
**Contract No. HY/2013/04 – HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II
(Southern Portion)
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for March 2019 (Revision 1)**

Reference is made to the previous ET Leader's certification letter (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L118" dated 17 April 2019) and our previous verification letter (Our ref.: "HYDHZMBEEM00_0_7348L.19" dated 17 April 2019) in relation to the ET's submission of Monthly EM&A Report for March 2019 (Revision 1) with inclusion of the corresponding establishment landscape monitoring report(s) prepared by other HZMB HKBCF contract(s) as requested by EPD in July 2019 (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L136" dated 30 January 2020) and provided to us via e-mail on 30 January 2020.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.



Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Ray Yan
Independent Environmental Checker
HZMB HKBCF

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Cheng Pan	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	HyD	Mr. Harry Louie	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	MMHK	Mr. Gary Chow	(By Fax: 2827 1823)
	CSCF	Mr. Jason Chung	(By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, MY, ENPO Site



Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF –
Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for March 2019

January 2020

Information class: Standard

This document is issued for the party which commissioned it and for specific purposes connected with the above-captioned project only. It should not be relied upon by any other party or used for any other purpose.

We accept no responsibility for the consequences of this document being relied upon by any other party, or being used for any other purpose, or containing any error or omission which is due to an error or omission in data supplied to us by other parties.

This document contains confidential information and proprietary intellectual property. It should not be shown to other parties without consent from us and from the party which commissioned it.

Contents

Executive summary	1
1 Introduction	4
1.1 Background	4
1.2 Project Description	4
1.3 Project Organisation	4
1.4 Construction Programme	5
1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period	5
2 Air Quality Monitoring	6
2.1 Introduction	6
2.2 Monitoring Locations	6
2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	7
2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6	7
2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	7
2.6 Monitoring Equipment	7
2.7 Monitoring Methodology	8
2.8 Monitoring Results	10
3 Noise Monitoring	11
3.1 Introduction	11
3.2 Monitoring Locations	11
3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	11
3.4 Action and Limit Levels	11
3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	12
3.6 Monitoring Equipment	12
3.7 Monitoring Methodology	12
3.8 Monitoring Results	13
4 Water Quality Monitoring	14
4.1 Introduction	14
4.2 Monitoring Locations	14
4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	15
4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	15
4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	16
4.6 Monitoring Equipment	16
4.7 Monitoring Methodology	16

4.7.1	Instrumentation	16
4.7.2	Operating/Analytical Procedures	16
4.7.3	Maintenance and Calibration	17
4.8	Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigations	17
5	Dolphin Monitoring	18
5.1	Introduction	18
5.2	Monitoring Locations	18
5.2.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	18
5.2.2	Photo-identification Work	20
5.3	Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring	21
5.4	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	21
5.5	Monitoring Results	21
5.5.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	21
5.5.2	Photo-identification Work	23
6	Environmental Site and Audit	24
6.1	Site Inspection	24
6.2	Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	25
6.2.1	Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works	25
6.3	Environmental Licenses and Permits	27
6.4	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	27
6.5	Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit	27
6.6	Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	28
7	Future Key Issues	29
7.1	Construction Programme for the Coming Months	29
7.2	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	29
8	Conclusions	30
8.1	Conclusions	30

Figures

- Figure 2.1: Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 3.1: Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
- Figure 4.1: Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- Figure 5.1: Impact Dolphins Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map

Appendices

- Appendix A. Location of Works Areas
- Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works
- Appendix C. Construction Programme

Appendix D.	Event and Action Plan	
Appendix E.	Waste Flow Table	
Appendix F.	Environmental Licences and Permits	
Appendix G.	Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)	
Appendix H.	Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions	
Appendix I.	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule	
Appendix J.	Calibration Certificates	
Appendix K.	Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)	
Appendix L.	Dolphin Monitoring Results	
Appendix M.	Wind Data	
Appendix N.	Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05	

Tables

Table 1.1:	Contact Information of Key Personnel	5
Table 2.1:	Construction Dust Monitoring Locations	6
Table 2.2:	Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP	7
Table 2.3:	Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP	7
Table 2.4:	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	7
Table 2.5:	Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period	10
Table 2.6:	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period	10
Table 3.1:	Construction Noise Monitoring Locations	11
Table 3.2:	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	11
Table 3.3:	Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise	12
Table 3.4:	Noise Monitoring Equipment	12
Table 3.5:	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period	13
Table 4.1:	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations	14
Table 4.2:	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	15
Table 4.3:	Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality	15
Table 4.4:	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	16
Table 4.5:	Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids	17
Table 5.1:	Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)	18
Table 5.2:	Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)	21
Table 5.3:	Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring	21
Table 5.4:	Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)	22

Table 5.5: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL	22
Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03	27
Table 7.1: Construction Activities for April 2019	29

Executive summary

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (hereafter referred to as “the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as “the Contractor”) and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015.

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract.

This is the 45th Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract which summaries findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 to 31 March 2019 (the “reporting period”).

Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in **Appendix N**.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

The remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 “HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building” were temporarily suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

Air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”. If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme. However, this is subject to ENPO’s final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

Noise monitoring stations NMS2 and NMS3C, water quality monitoring works and dolphin monitoring works under HZMB HKBCF are covered by this Contract.

The monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

A summary of the monitoring activities during the reporting period are listed below:

- 1-hour TSP Monitoring: 5, 11, 16, 21 and 27 March 2019
- 24-hour TSP Monitoring: 5, 11, 16, 21 and 27 March 2019
- Noise Monitoring: 5, 11, 21 and 27 March 2019
- Water Quality Monitoring: not conducted during the reporting period^
- Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring: 4, 11, 13 and 18 March 2019*
- Environmental Site Inspection: 7, 13, 18 and 27 March 2019

Remarks:

^ The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted.

* Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced during the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

A summary of environmental exceedances for the reporting period as recorded by the Environmental Team of this Contract are listed below:

Environmental Monitoring	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	-	-
	24-hour TSP	-	-
Noise	Leq (30 min)	-	-
Water Quality	Suspended Solids (SS)	-	-
	Turbidity	-	-
	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	-	-

Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

Reporting Changes

The monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

Future Key Issues

The future key issues to be undertaken in the upcoming month are:

- Erection of sign gantries (land-based)
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based)
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based)
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based)
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based)
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based)
- Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based)

- Roadworks and road furniture (land-based)
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

On 13 March 2015, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned by China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (also referred to as “the Contractor”) to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (“the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR).

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015. The works areas of the contract are shown in **Appendix A**.

This is the 45th Monthly EM&A Report summarising the findings of EM&A activities conducted under the Contract from 1 to 31 March 2019 (the “reporting period”) and is submitted to fulfil Condition 5.4 of the EP.

1.2 Project Description

The Proposed works under this Contract comprise the following:

- Construction of vehicular bridge and at-grade roads at the southern portion of Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
- Construction of associated street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, box culverts and outfalls, drainage, sewerage, fresh water and flushing water supply, irrigation, landscape, electrical and mechanical (E&M), utilities and services works;
- Provisioning of civil engineering works and power supply for Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS); and
- Other works in accordance with the Contract.

1.3 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Senior Resident Engineer	Peter Lee	3958 7465	3748 8900
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Y H Hui	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker	Ray Yan	3465 2836 / 5181 8401	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Harris Wong	3465 2805 / 5181 8709	3465 2899
Contractor (China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited)	Site Agent	Jason Chung	9127 8369	2459 4336
	Environmental Officer	Xavier Lam	9493 2944	2459 4336
		K P Ng	9626 9961	2459 4336
Environmental Team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader	Gary Chow	2828 5874	2827 1823
24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	-	5236 7111	-

1.4 Construction Programme

The Construction Works Programme of the Project is provided in **Appendix C**.

1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period

A summary of the construction activities undertaken during this reporting period is shown below:

- Erection of sign gantries
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment
- Drainage works and watermain laying
- Roadworks and road furniture
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and TM-CLKL-SC
- No marine-based segment delivery (all segments stored at segment storage yard on HKBCF island site)
- No generation of excavated marine sediment

During this reporting period, temporary soft landscaping works were conducted and marine-based outfall works had not commenced.

2 Air Quality Monitoring

2.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS6 and AMS7 were established. Also, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS2 and AMS3 were established under other HKBCF contracts. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out for at least once every 6 days.

2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring locations AMS2, AMS3, AMS6 and AMS7 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the relevant Contract Specific EM&A Manual. For monitoring location AMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (AMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (AMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline and Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.

It should be noted that the air quality monitoring works for the Contract at AMS6 (Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building) are covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”.

The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme if this air quality monitoring station is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Table 2.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of air monitoring stations.

Table 2.1: Construction Dust Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
AMS2	Tung Chung Development Pier
AMS3C	Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop
AMS6 ⁽¹⁾	Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building
AMS7B	3RS Site Offices

Remarks: (1) The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at station AMS6 listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are provided in **Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3** respectively. The same baseline and Action/Limit Levels for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at and AMS3 and AMS7, apply with the abovementioned relocations to AMS3C and AMS7B respectively.

Table 2.2: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	374	500
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	368	500
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	360	500
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	370	500

Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	176	260
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	167	260
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	173	260
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	183	260

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6

The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology and monitoring schedule for air quality monitoring station AMS6 are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for air quality monitoring at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

2.6 Monitoring Equipment

24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the Contract Specific EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meters were used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Brand and model of the equipment used for air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B under this Contract is given in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4: Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand	Model No.
Portable direct reading dust meter (1-hour TSP)	Sibata Digital Dust Monitor	LD-3B
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler	TE-5170

2.7 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

- a. The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
 - i. A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - ii. The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - iii. A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler was provided.
 - iv. No furnace or incinerator flues are nearby.
 - v. Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - vi. Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - vii. A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - viii. The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - ix. Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - x. Flow control accuracy was kept within $\pm 2.5\%$ deviation over 24-hour sampling period.
- b. Preparation of Filter Papers
 - i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
 - ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
 - iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.
- c. Field Monitoring
 - i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
 - ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
 - iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
 - v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
 - vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
 - viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
 - ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m³/min, and complied with

the range specified in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).

- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
 - xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
 - xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
 - xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
 - xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
 - xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
 - xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.
- d. Maintenance and Calibration
- i. The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
 - ii. 5-point calibration of the HVS was conducted using TE-5025A Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of baseline monitoring. Bi-monthly 5-point calibration of the HVS will be carried out during impact monitoring.
 - iii. Calibration certificate of the HVSs are provided in **Appendix J**.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

a. Measuring Procedures

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- i. Turn the power on.
 - ii. Close the air collecting opening cover.
 - iii. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
 - iv. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
 - v. Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
 - vi. Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
 - vii. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
 - viii. Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
 - ix. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch the time set in the display to 3 hours.
 - x. Lower down the air collection opening cover.
 - xi. Push "START/STOP" switch to start measurement.
- b. Maintenance and Calibration
- i. The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated at 1-year intervals against a Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Air Sampler. Calibration certificates of the Laser Dust Monitors are provided in **Appendix J**.

2.8 Monitoring Results

The monitoring results for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are summarized in **Table 2.5** and **Table 2.6** respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2	38	20 – 49	374	500
AMS3C	43	21 – 100	368	500
AMS7B	41	20 – 55	370	500

Table 2.6: Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2	57	35 – 88	176	260
AMS3C	56	36 – 78	167	260
AMS7B	71	49 – 97	183	260

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

The monitoring results for AMS6 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station (as shown in **Figure 2.1**) during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix M**.

3 Noise Monitoring

3.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted at least once per week for each noise monitoring location during the construction phase of the Contract.

3.2 Monitoring Locations

Approval for carrying out impact monitoring at NMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, could not be obtained from the principal of school. Permission on setting up and carry out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (NMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline noise level (as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College) and Limit Level were adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location.

Table 3.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 3.1** shows the locations of noise monitoring stations.

Table 3.1: Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
NMS2	Seaview Crescent
NMS3C ⁽¹⁾	Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point

Remarks: (1) The Action and Limit Levels for schools will be applied for this alternative monitoring location.

3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact TSP monitoring.

Table 3.2: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency and Duration
30-minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday). L _{eq} , L ₁₀ and L ₉₀ would be recorded.	At least once per week

3.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Monitoring Station	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS2	07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS3C			70/65 dB(A)*
Remark: Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.			

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for noise monitoring in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

3.6 Monitoring Equipment

Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meters at each designed monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment used for noise monitoring under this Contract is given in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4: Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand	Model No.
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Rion	NL-52
Acoustic Calibrator	Larson Davis	CAL200

3.7 Monitoring Methodology

1. Monitoring Procedure

- a. The measurement at NMS3C was free-field measurement and NMS2 was façade measurement. A correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the free-field measurement.
- b. The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- c. Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - i. frequency weighting: A
 - ii. time weighting: Fast
 - iii. time measurement: L_{eq} (30-minutes) during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700-1900 on normal workdays.
- d. Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- e. During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.

- f. Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
 - g. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
2. Maintenance and Calibration
- a. The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
 - b. The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
 - c. Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix J**.

3.8 Monitoring Results

The monitoring results for construction noise are summarized in **Table 3.5**. Detailed impact noise monitoring results and relevant graphical plots are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 3.5: Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, dB(A)	Range, dB(A)	Limit Level, dB(A)
	L_{eq} (30 mins)	L_{eq} (30 mins)	L_{eq} (30 mins)
NMS2	64	62 – 66	75
NMS3C	66	63 – 68	70/65*

Remark: (*) The Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.

No noise exceedances were recorded at stations NMS2 and NMS3C by the ET of this Contract during the reporting period.

4 Water Quality Monitoring

4.1 Introduction

Impact water quality monitoring was carried out to ensure that any deterioration of water quality was detected, and that timely action was taken to rectify the situation. For impact water quality monitoring, measurement were taken in accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual.

4.2 Monitoring Locations

During the reporting period, the water quality monitoring works are covered by this Contract. A total of twenty-one stations (nine Impact Stations, seven Sensitive Receiver Stations and five Control/Far Field Stations) are covered by the current EM&A programme.

The nine Impact Stations (IS) were chosen on the basis of their proximity to the reclamation and thus the greatest potential for water quality impacts, the seven Sensitive Receiver Stations (SR) were chosen as they are close to the key sensitive receives and the five Control/ Far Field Stations (CS) were chosen to facilitate comparison of the water quality of the IS stations with less influence by the Project/ ambient water quality conditions.

The water quality monitoring stations at CS(Mf)3 (Coordinate: 809989E, 821117N), IS10 (Coordinate: 812577E, 820670N) and SR5 (811489E, 820455N) have been occupied by the marine work of a designated project – “Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System” (3RS Project). The alternative water quality monitoring station at CS(Mf)3(N) (Coordinate: 808814E, 822355N), IS10(N) (Coordinate: 812942E, 820881N) and SR5(N) (812569E, 8201475N) were justified and verified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

The water quality monitoring stations at SR3, SR10A and SR10B(N) were not available for water sampling due to safety reason, thus, monitoring stations were changed to SR3(N) (Coordinate: 810689E, 816591N); SR10A(N) (Coordinate: 823644E, 823484N) and SR10B(N2) (Coordinate: 823689E, 823159N) were justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 8 November 2017 and the IEC verified on 13 November 2017; and submitted to EPD on 29 November 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 22 December 2017.

Table 4.1 and **Figure 4.1** shows the locations of water quality monitoring stations.

Table 4.1: Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North
IS5	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	811579	817106
IS(Mf)6	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812101	817873
IS7	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812244	818777
IS8	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814251	818412
IS(Mf)9	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	813273	818850
IS10(N)	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	812942	820881
IS(Mf)11	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	813562	820716
IS(Mf)16	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814328	819497

Station	Description	East	North
IS17	Impact Station (Close to HKBCF construction site)	814539	820391
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
SR4(N)	Sensitive receivers (Tai Ho)	814705	817859
SR5(N)	Sensitive receivers (Artificial Reef in NE Airport)	812569	821475
SR6	Sensitive receivers (Sha Chau and Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park)	805837	821818
SR7	Sensitive receivers (Tai Mo Do)	814293	821431
SR10A(N)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 1	823644	823484
SR10B(N2)	Sensitive receivers (Ma Wan FCZ) 2	823689	823159
CS(Mf)3(N)	Control Station	808814	822355
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129
CS4	Control Station	810025	824004
CS6	Control Station	817028	823992
CSA	Control Station	818103	823064

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and monitoring depths of impact water quality monitoring in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual.

Table 4.2: Impact Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter, Unit	Frequency	No. of Depths Measured
Impact Stations: IS5, IS(Mf)6, IS7, IS8, IS(Mf)9, IS10(N), IS(Mf)11, IS(Mf)16, IS17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Depth, m Temperature, °C Salinity, ppt Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L 	Three times per week during mid-ebb and mid-flood tides (within ±1.75 hour of the predicted time)	3 (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.)
Control/Far Field Stations: CS(Mf)3(N), CS(Mf)5, CS4, CS6, CSA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DO Saturation, % Turbidity, NTU 		
Sensitive Receiver Stations: SR3(N), SR4(N), SR5(N), SR6, SR7, SR10A(N) & SR10B(N2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> pH Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L 		

4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for water quality are provided in **Table 4.3**.

Table 4.3: Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L ⁻¹ (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	Surface and Middle 5.0 Bottom 4.7	Surface and Middle 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) Bottom 3.6
SS in mg L ⁻¹ (depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*

Parameters	Action	Limit
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's

Remarks:

* Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

Notes:

1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
5. The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2 mg/L and 3.6 mg/L respectively.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted, therefore no water quality monitoring was conducted.

4.6 Monitoring Equipment

Table 4.4 summaries the equipment used in the impact water quality monitoring programme.

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
DO and Temperature Meter, Salinity Meter, Turbidity Meter & pH Meter	Not applicable – no water quality monitoring was conducted during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted	Not applicable – no water quality monitoring was conducted during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted

4.7 Monitoring Methodology

4.7.1 Instrumentation

- a. The in-situ water quality parameters, viz. dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity, turbidity and pH, were measured by multi-parameter meters and pH meter.

4.7.2 Operating/Analytical Procedures

- a. Digital Differential Global Positioning Systems (DGPS) were used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection.
- b. Portable, battery-operated echo sounders were used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- c. All in-situ measurements were taken at 3 water depths, 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station was omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored.
- d. At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive in-situ monitoring (DO concentration and saturation, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity) and water sample for SS. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-

deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity parameters was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.

- e. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were collected for SS measurement. Water samples were collected using the water samplers and the samples were stored in high density polythene bottles. Water samples collected were well-mixed in the water sampler prior to pre-rinsing and transferring to sample bottles. Sample bottles were pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sample bottles were then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for the analysis of suspended solids concentrations. The laboratory determination work would be started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures, one duplicate samples of every batch of 20 samples was analyzed.
- f. The analysis method and reporting and detection limit for SS is shown in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5: Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids

Parameters	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit	Detection Limit
Suspended Solids (SS)	Weighting	APHA 2540-D	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

- g. Other relevant data were recorded, including monitoring location / position, time, water depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway at the construction site in the field log sheet for information.

4.7.3 Maintenance and Calibration

- a. All in situ monitoring instruments would be calibrated and calibrated by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. before use and at 3-monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Calibration details are provided in **Appendix J**.
- b. The dissolved oxygen probe of YSI 6820 was calibrated by wet bulb method. Before the calibration routine, the sensor for dissolved oxygen was thermally equilibrated in water-saturated air. Calibration cup is served as a calibration chamber and it was loosened from airtight condition before it is used for the calibration. Calibration at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. was carried out once every three months in a water sample with a known concentration of dissolved oxygen. The sensor was immersed in the water and after thermal equilibration, the known mg/L value was keyed in and the calibration was carried out automatically.
- c. The turbidity probe of YSI 6820 is calibrated two times a month. A zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of YSI 6820 once per monitoring day. The probe will be calibrated with a solution of known NTU at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. once every three months.

4.8 Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigations

The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted, therefore no water quality monitoring results are presented in this report.

5 Dolphin Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

Vessel based surveys for the Chinese White Dolphin (CWD), *Sousa chinensis*, are to be conducted by a dedicated team comprising a qualified marine mammal ecologist and experienced marine mammal observers (MMOs). The purpose of the surveys is to evaluate the impact of the HKCBF reclamation and, if deemed detrimental, to take appropriate action as per the EM&A Manual.

5.2 Monitoring Locations

5.2.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

According to the requirement of the updated EM&A Manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey area; and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey area.

Table 5.1 shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map. The layout map showing the transect lines have been provided by AFCD and are shown in **Figure 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Impact Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	X	Y	Long	Lat
1 [#]	804671	815456	113.870287	22.277678
	804671	831404	113.869975	22.421696
2 ^{#^}	805476	820800	113.877995	22.325951
	805476	826654	113.877882	22.378815
3 [^]	806464	821150	114.030267	22.196697
	806464	822911	114.047344	22.196712
4 [^]	807518	821500	114.033651	22.206219
	807518	829230	114.108618	22.206267
5 [^]	808504	821850	114.037037	22.215126
	808504	828602	114.102523	22.215169
6 [^]	809490	822150	114.039938	22.224033
	809490	825352	114.070995	22.224056
7 ^{#^}	810499	822000	114.038474	22.233143
	810499	824613	114.063820	22.233163
8 [#]	811508	821123	113.936539	22.328966
	811508	824254	113.936486	22.357241
9 [#]	812516	821303	113.946320	22.330606
	812516	824254	113.946279	22.357255
10 [*]	813525	820827	113.956112	22.326321
	813525	824657	113.956066	22.360908
11 [#]	814556	818853	113.966155	22.304858

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	814556	820992	113.966125	22.327820
12	815542	818807	113.975726	22.308109
	815542	824882	113.975647	22.362962
13	816506	819480	113.985072	22.314192
	816506	824859	113.985005	22.362771
14	817537	820220	113.995070	22.320883
	817537	824613	113.995018	22.360556
15	818568	820735	114.005071	22.325550
	818568	824433	114.005030	22.358947
16	819532	821420	114.014420	22.331747
	819532	824209	114.014390	22.356933
17	820451	822125	114.023333	22.338117
	820451	823671	114.023317	22.352084
18	821504	822371	114.033556	22.340353
	821504	823761	114.033544	22.352903
19	822513	823268	114.043340	22.348458
	822513	824321	114.043331	22.357971
20	823477	823402	114.052695	22.349680
	823477	824613	114.052686	22.360610
21	805476	827081	113.877878	22.382668
	805476	830562	113.877811	22.414103
22	806464	824033	113.887520	22.355164
	806464	829598	113.887416	22.405423
23	814559	821739	113.966142	22.334574
	814559	824768	113.966101	22.361920
24^	805476	815900	113.979368	22.187721
	805476	819100	114.010398	22.187756

Remarks:

- (a) * Due to the presence of deployed silt curtain systems at the site boundaries of the Contract, some of the transect lines shown in Figure 5.1 could not be fully surveyed during the regular survey. Transect 10 is reduced from 6.4km to approximately 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site. Therefore the total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is reduced to approximately 108km.
- (b) # Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015.
- (c) ^ Due to marine works of the Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System (3RS Project), the change of transect lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and new transect line 24 were justified and verified by the ET Leader for Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

The survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland *et al.*, 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung, 2017, 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets,

while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 Fuionon marine binoculars.

Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance travelled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (Garmin eTrex Legend).

Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.

When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.

Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines was labelled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labelled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

Encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

5.2.2 Photo-identification Work

When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

A professional digital camera (Canon EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater

detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.

Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson, 2000).

All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

5.3 Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring

The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 5.2** and **Table 5.3**, respectively.

Table 5.2: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)
Limit Level	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]	

Table 5.3: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

	North Lantau Social Cluster	
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5)	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI < 8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]	

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these survey transect(s) is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

5.4 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced during the reporting month.

The schedule for dolphin monitoring for the reporting period is provided in **Appendix I**.

5.5 Monitoring Results

5.5.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

Two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted under the HKBCF dolphin monitoring programme on 4, 11, 13 and 18 March 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in **Figures 2 to 5 of Appendix L**.

A total of 259.07 km of survey effort was collected, with 95.6% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) during the reporting period's surveys (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

Among the two areas, 93.50 km and 165.57 km of survey effort were collected from NEL and NWL survey areas respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 185.51 km and 73.56 km respectively (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only three groups of six Chinese White Dolphins were sighted (**Annex II of Appendix L**). All three dolphin groups were sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL. Notably, all three groups were sighted during on-effort search, with two of them being sighted on primary lines (**Appendix II of Appendix L**). None of them was associated with any operating fishing vessel.

Distribution of the dolphin sightings made in the reporting period is shown in **Figure 6 of Appendix L**. The three dolphin groups were sparsely sighted at the northwestern and southwestern corners of NWL survey area as well as near Black Point (**Figure 7 of Appendix L**). All sightings were also located far away from the HKBCF work site.

During the reporting period's surveys, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in **Table 5.4** and **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.4: Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG)	Encounter rate (ANI)
		(no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	(no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: March 4 th / 11 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: March 13 th / 18 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: March 4 th / 11 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: March 13 th / 18 th	3.4	6.8

Table 5.5: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL

	Encounter rate (STG)		Encounter rate (ANI)	
	(no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		(no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
NEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NWL	1.7	1.8	3.4	3.6

The average dolphin group size recorded during the reporting period's surveys was 2.0 individuals per group, with all three dolphin sightings composed of small groups of two animals only (**Annex II of Appendix L**). Such average was lower than the ones recorded in previous monitoring months during the construction phase.

5.5.2 Photo-identification Work

During the two sets of surveys conducted during the reporting period, three known individual dolphins were sighted three times in total (**Annex III and IV of Appendix L**).

Notably, one of the identified individuals (WL145) was sighted with her young calf during their re-sightings in the present monitoring month (**Annex III of Appendix L**).

6 Environmental Site and Audit

6.1 Site Inspection

Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on 7, 13, 18 and 27 March 2019.

When permanent soft landscaping works within the site boundaries of the Contract are commenced, construction phase landscape and visual mitigation measures would be implemented in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual. Monitoring and audit of landscape and visual mitigation measures would be conducted bi-weekly in accordance with Section 14.2 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Permanent soft landscaping works within the Contract site had not commenced during the reporting period.

Particular observations during the site inspections and corrective actions undertaken by the Contractor are described below.

7 March 2019

- a. Stagnant water inside the site after rainfall was observed. Subsequently, the stagnant water was cleared. The observation was closed on 13 March 2019.

13 March 2019

- a. Parts of the haul road were observed dry and dusty. Subsequently, water spraying for dust suppression was provided. The observation was closed on 18 March 2019.
- b. General refuse was observed scattered on ground. Subsequently, the refuse was cleared. The observation was closed on 27 March 2019.
- c. Oil/chemical containers were observed on ground without secondary containment. Subsequently, the oil/chemical containers without drip tray were removed from site and drip tray was provided for other containers. The observation was closed on 18 March 2019.

18 March 2019

- a. Improper NRMM label was observed on the excavator under bridge no. 15. The contractor should provide proper NRMM label. Subsequently, the excavator was removed from the site. The observation was closed on 27 March 2019.
- b. Stagnant water near site office observed. Subsequently, the stagnant water was cleared. The observation was closed on 27 March 2019.

27 March 2019

- a. General refuse was observed scattered on ground at the site's storage area. The Contractor should clean up the area and provide sufficient waste bin/skip for workers. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

6.2 Landscape Establishment Monitoring

As coordinated between IEC and EPD, the monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

During the reporting period, bi-monthly landscape establishment monitoring for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 was conducted. The corresponding landscape monitoring reports are presented in **Appendix N**.

6.3 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by a single HKBCF contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from this Contract.

There was no generation of excavated sediment for treatment during this reporting period. Any treatment of excavated marine sediment will be conducted using cement solidification/stabilization (Cement S/S) techniques and the treated sediment will be reused onsite for either backfilling or landscaping (e.g. berm material).

The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix E**.

The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

6.3.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works

6.3.1.1 Background

After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal sites allocated to this Project are the Mud Pit CMP2 of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the South of The Brothers (or at the East of Sha Chau). As advised by CEDD in the memo dated 19 February 2016, from 00:00 on 22 March 2016 onward, the disposal space at CMP2 of the South of The Brothers is closed and all disposal of contaminated sediment is to be carried out at CMP Vd to the East of Sha Chau (ESC).

As Contract No. HY/2013/01 has commenced treatment of the extracted marine sediment, treatment will continue and the treated marine sediment will be re-used within the HKBCF Island. On the other hand, Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have not commenced the treatment of extracted marine sediment. Therefore, the marine sediment extracted from these three Contracts will be disposed to the allocated disposal sites directly without treatment. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts.

The SQR was further reviewed in mid-2016. EPD has no comment to extend the validity of the SQR to August 2017 under letter dated 18 August 2016.

Based on the actual piling operation, the estimated quantity of marine sediment to be extracted has been revised from 85,000 m³ to 126,000 m³ (bulk volume). EPD has no comments on the request as in the letter dated 20 October 2016. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee, CEDD approved the increasing quantity in the memo dated 10 November 2016.

During the course of reviewing the SQR, it was noted that the contamination level of the marine sediment extracted from the inner part of the HKBCF Island was not identified during the previous sampling and testing. As requested by EPD, sampling and testing are required. The Sediment Sampling and Testing Proposal (SSTP) for the inner area of the HKBCF Island was approved by EPD on 2 June 2016.

As in the agreed SSTP for the inner area of the HKBCF Island, samples were taken from the seventeen batches of stockpiled marine sediments and from five boreholes each in one of the five sampling grids. After conducting chemical tests on samples, six batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and all eight batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/20013/04 are classified as Category L sediment. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee of CEDD allocated disposal sites under memo dated 24 October 2016 and dated 22 November 2016 for disposal of a total of 9,500 m³ in-situ volume of Category L sediment (using a bulk factor of 1.3). The Category L sediment was disposed in December 2016.

One sample from the batch of stockpiled marine sediment under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and samples from all five sampling grids had contamination levels exceeding the Lower Chemical Exceedance Levels (LCEL) and biological screenings were carried out. All samples passed the biological screenings and are classified as Category Mp sediment and to be disposed off site using Type II confined marine disposal method the same method used for marine sediment extracted from other part of the HKBCF Island.

6.3.1.2 Dumping Arrangements

The barge for disposal of marine sediment will morn at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration, each dumping date will be allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on the date is from one Contract.

During dumping, each Contractor is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from his site area to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of each Contract. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit.

6.3.1.3 Reporting

AECOM has confirmed that the disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total quantities disposed are presented in the following table (**Table 6.1**):

Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03

	Type of Sediment and Quantity Disposed (m ³)	
	Cat. L (in Type I)	Type II
Total	3,570	39,814

Note: For monthly breakdown of these quantities, please refer to the waste flow table in **Appendix E**.

6.4 Environmental Licenses and Permits

The valid environmental licenses and permits during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix F**.

6.5 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix G**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

Implementation status of the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) was checked by ET. Training of marine travel route for marine vessel operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly.

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, all marine-based segment deliveries were completed in January 2018 and no marine-based works were conducted under the contract during the reporting period. The localised silt curtains under this Contract were removed on 4 January 2019.

6.6 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

No Action and Limit Level exceedances were recorded at NMS2 and NMS3C during the reporting period.

Water Quality

The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted, therefore no water quality monitoring was conducted and no water quality monitoring results or exceedances are presented in this report.

Chinese White Dolphin

For dolphin monitoring, dolphin surveys were conducted on 4, 11, 13 and 18 March 2019. A total of 259.07 km of survey effort was collected, with 95.6% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. Only three groups of six Chinese White Dolphins were sighted. All three dolphin groups were sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL.

6.7 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notification of summons or prosecutions was received during the reporting period.

Statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix H**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

As informed by the Contractor, the major construction activities for April 2019 are summarized in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1: Construction Activities for April 2019

Site Area	Description of Activities
HKBCF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Erection of sign gantries (land-based) ● Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based) ● Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based) ● Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based) ● Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based) ● Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based) ● Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based) ● Roadworks and road furniture (land-based) ● Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

7.2 Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and monitoring for air quality, noise, water quality and Chinese White Dolphin for April 2019 is provided in **Appendix I**.

8 Conclusions

8.1 Conclusions

General

Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works of the Contract commenced on 13 July 2015.

The air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 were suspended on 1 October 2018. From 1 October 2018 onwards, the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 has continued the same implementation of air quality, noise and water quality environmental monitoring (including air quality and noise monitoring already under its implementation) while the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 has continued the same implementation of dolphin monitoring, with the reporting of all environmental monitoring continued by the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04.

The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted, therefore no water quality monitoring was conducted and no water quality monitoring results or exceedances are presented in this report.

Moreover, post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced during the reporting month.

Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in **Appendix N**.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

No Action and Limit Level exceedances were recorded at the NMS2 and NMS3C during the reporting period.

Water Quality

The water quality monitoring programme was temporarily suspended during the reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted, therefore no water quality monitoring was conducted and no water quality monitoring results or exceedances are presented in this report.

Chinese White Dolphin

For dolphin monitoring, dolphin surveys were conducted on 4, 11, 13 and 18 March 2019. A total of 259.07 km of survey effort was collected, with 95.6% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. Only three groups of six Chinese White

Dolphins were sighted. All three dolphin groups were sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL.

Environmental Site Inspections

Environmental site inspections were carried out on 7, 13, 18 and 27 March 2019. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.

Figures

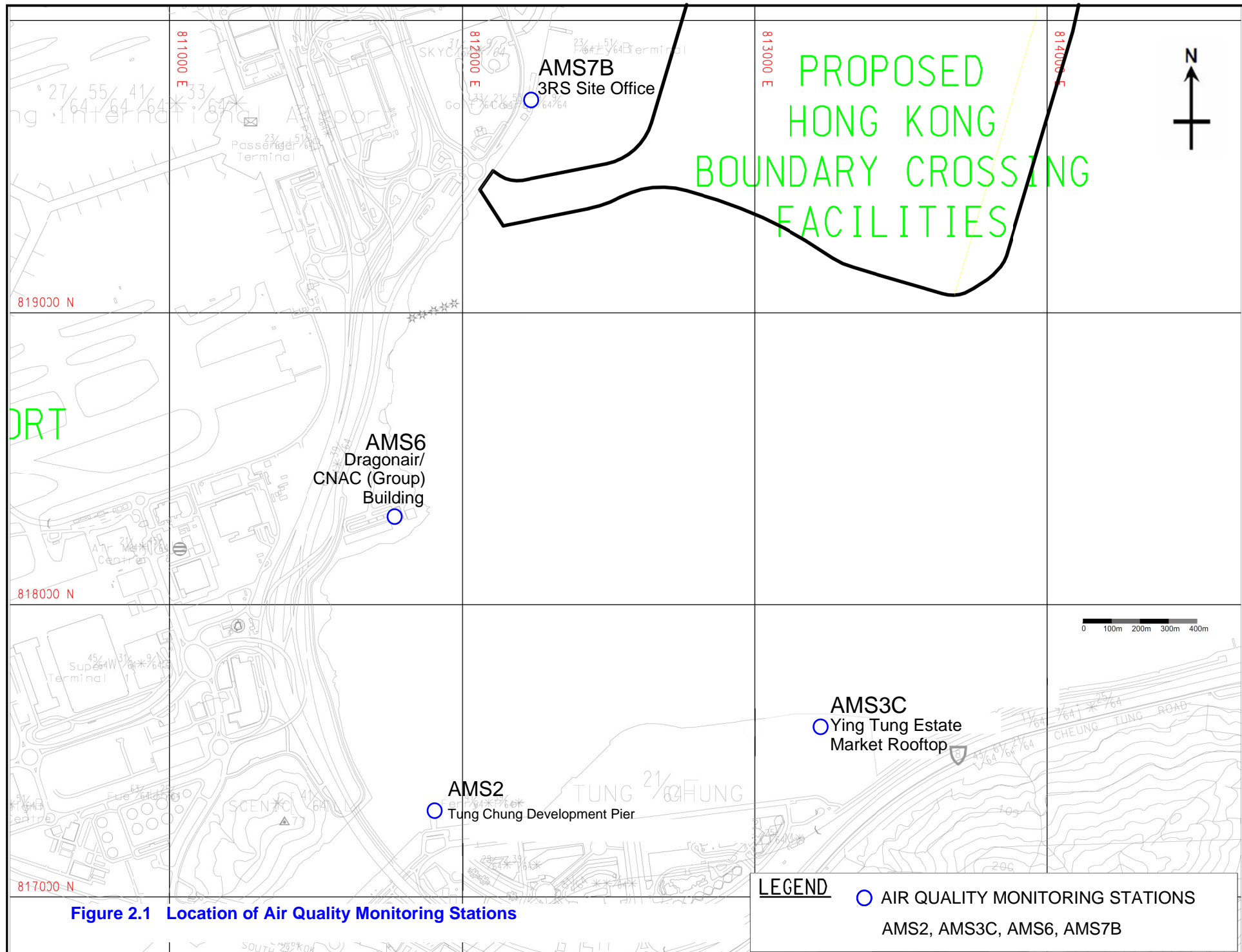


Figure 2.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

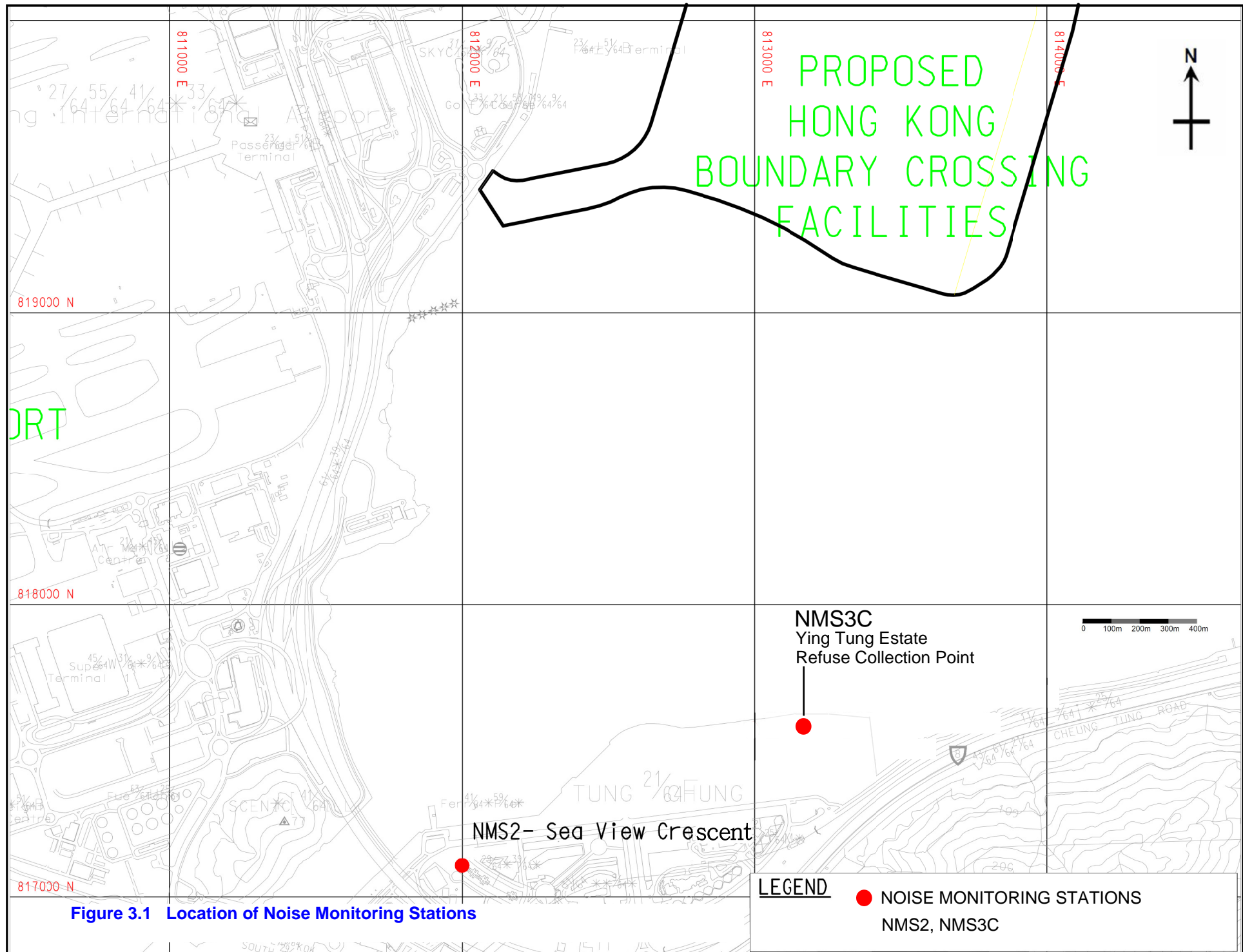


Figure 3.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations



Station	East	North
IS5	811579	817106
IS(Mf)6	812101	817873
IS7	812244	818777
IS8	814251	818412
IS(Mf)9	813273	818850
IS10(N)	812942	820881
IS(Mf)11	813562	820716
IS(Mf)16	814328	819497
IS17	814539	820391
SR3(N)	810689	816591
SR4(N)	814705	817859
SR5(N)	812569	821475
SR6	805837	821818
SR7	814293	821431
SR10A(N)	823644	823484
SR10B(N2)	823689	823159
CS(Mf)3(N)	808814	822355
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129
CS4	810025	824004
CS6	817028	823992
CSA	818103	823064

FIGURE 4.1— LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

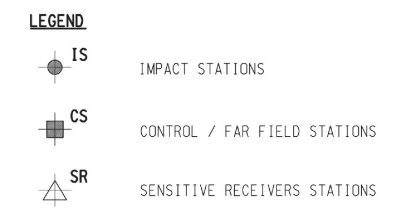
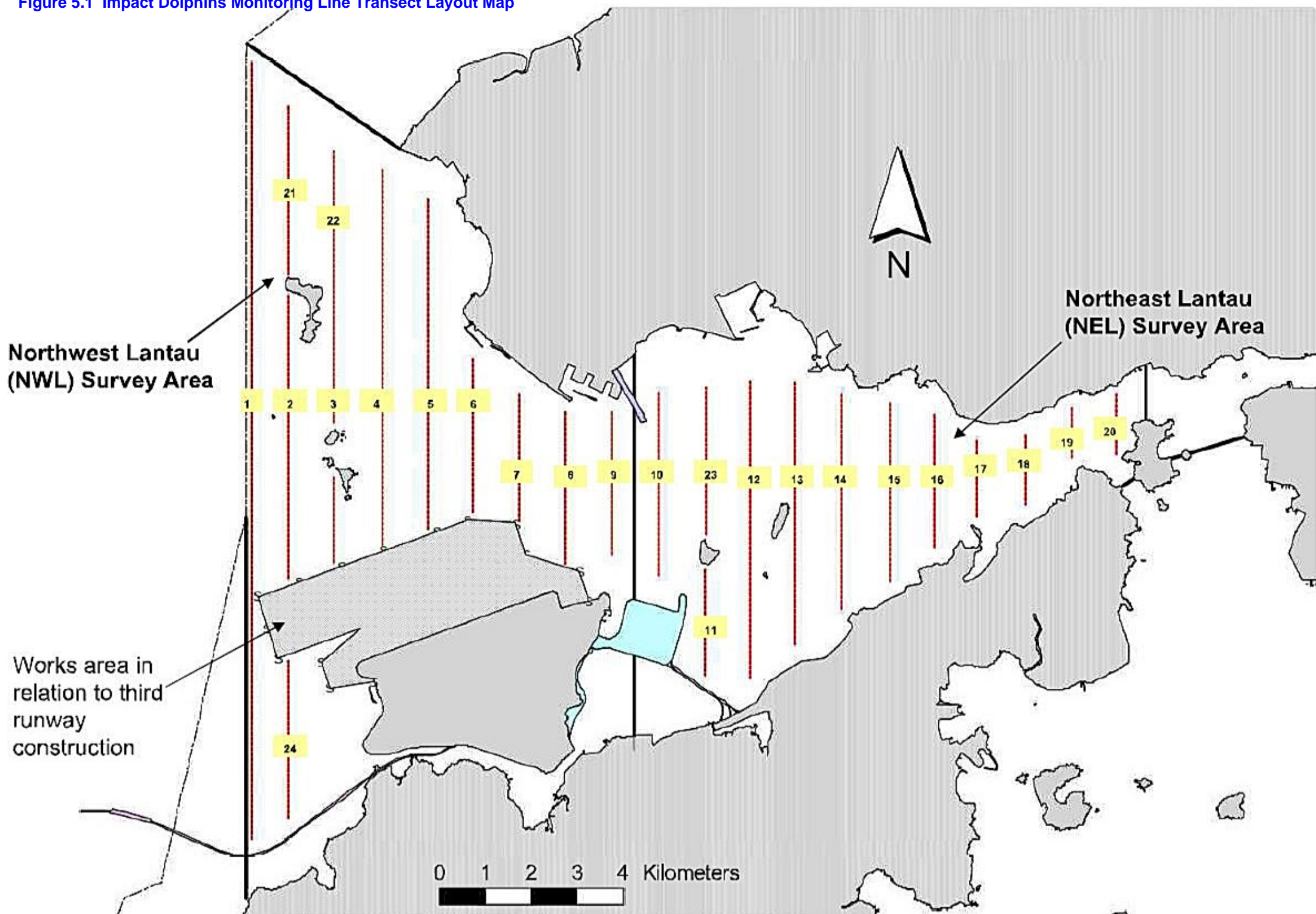


Figure 5.1 Impact Dolphins Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map



Appendix A. Location of Works Areas



- NOTES:**
- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
 - DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

- LEGEND:**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - WORKS AREA

THE SITE SEE DRAWING NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1010

WORKS AREA 'WA3'
SEE DRAWING NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041

RECLAMATION FOR HKBCF (ISLAND) (BY OTHERS)
OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE AND BUILDING WORKS OUTSIDE SITE BOUNDARY (BY OTHERS)

HONG KONG LINK ROAD (HKLR) (SEPARATE PROJECT) (BY OTHERS)

NORTH LANTAU HIGHWAY

TUEN MUN-CHEK LAP KOK LINK (TM-CLKL) (BY OTHERS)

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	TENDER DRAWING	FEB. 14

路政處 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳跨境通道工程營地處
 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macau Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE 1 (SOUTHERN PORTION)

SITE LOCATION PLAN

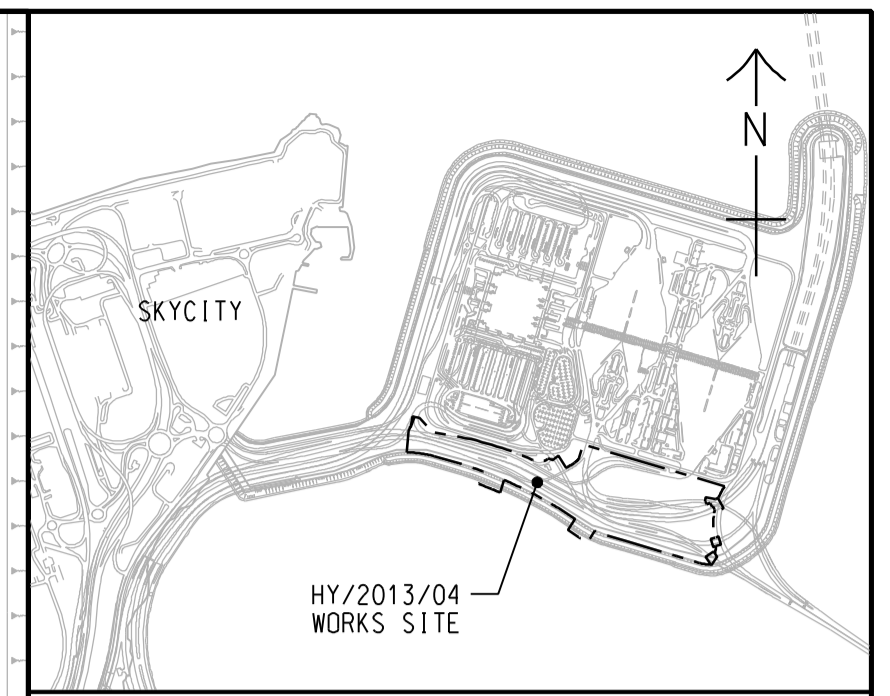
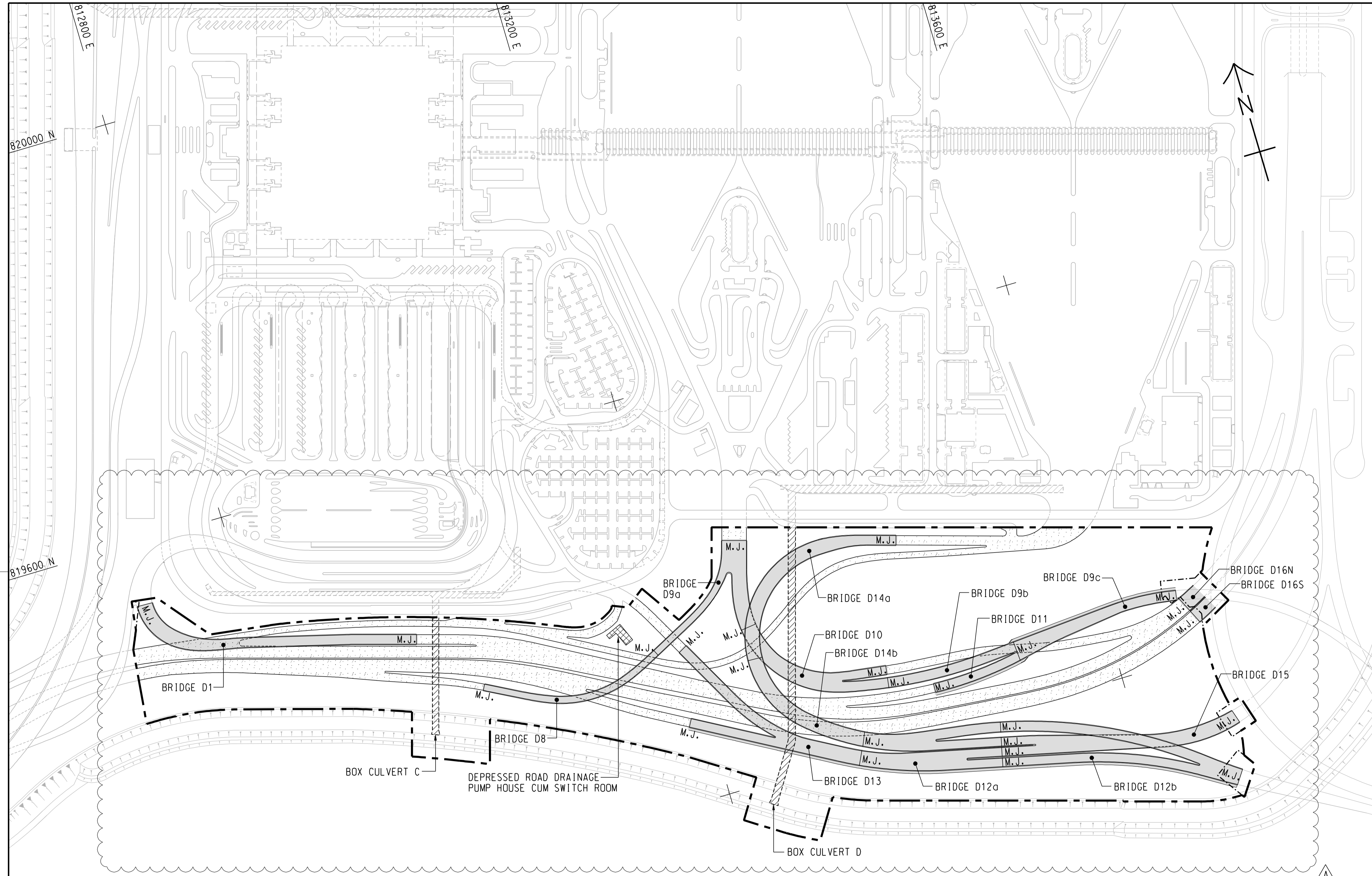
AECOM +
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI +
Aedas

DRG. NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1000
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY BWCW	CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04	SCALE A1 1 : 25000
DRAWN BY MSY	STATUS REV.	DATE 1/11/13

DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES
 © COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 版權所 有

P.S. [1] : 2.14.2014 14:03



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

LEGEND:

	SITE BOUNDARY
	AT-GRADE WORKS LIMIT
	MOVEMENT JOINT
	BRIDGE
	BUILDING/FACILITIES
	AT-GRADE ROAD
	BOX CULVERT

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 3	BWCW SCI	MAY. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14

路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理有限公司
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

AECOM
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
Aedas
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1002B
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04	P. Dir. 批准人	APPROVED 批准	TKH
-------------------	------	----------------------	------------	----------------	----------------	-----

DRAWN BY
繪圖
WSY
STATUS
階段
WORKING DRAWING

SCALE
比例
A1 1 : 2000
DIMENSIONS ARE IN
尺寸單位
METRES
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED
版權所有

Plot File by : 2014/5/7 WANGSY

SETTING OUT POINT

POINT	EASTING	NORTHING
301	817467.265	819162.683
302	817314.741	819069.828
303	817327.338	819049.295
304	817440.865	819117.811
305	817340.825	819027.314
306	817387.350	819023.403
307	817387.861	819043.396
308	817466.133	819091.047
309	817469.783	819087.181
310	817513.449	819113.764
311	817347.717	819016.082
312	817620.269	819000.620
313	817445.362	819013.131
314	817450.595	819032.307
315	817495.828	819059.595
316	817522.110	819075.388
317	817566.404	819028.472
318	817568.506	819008.526
319	817531.155	819001.066
320	817533.346	818991.306

81200 E

81400 E

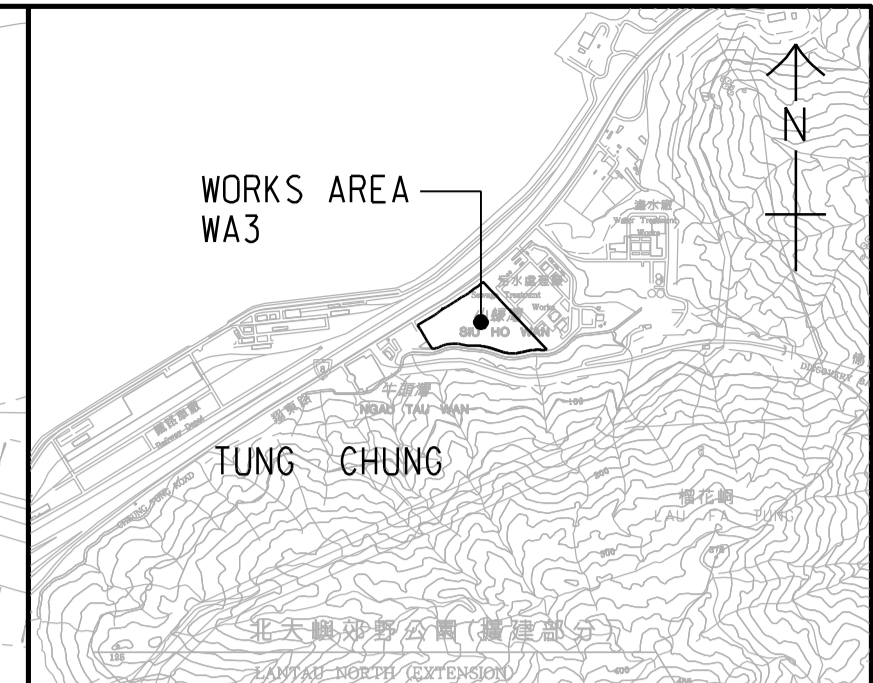
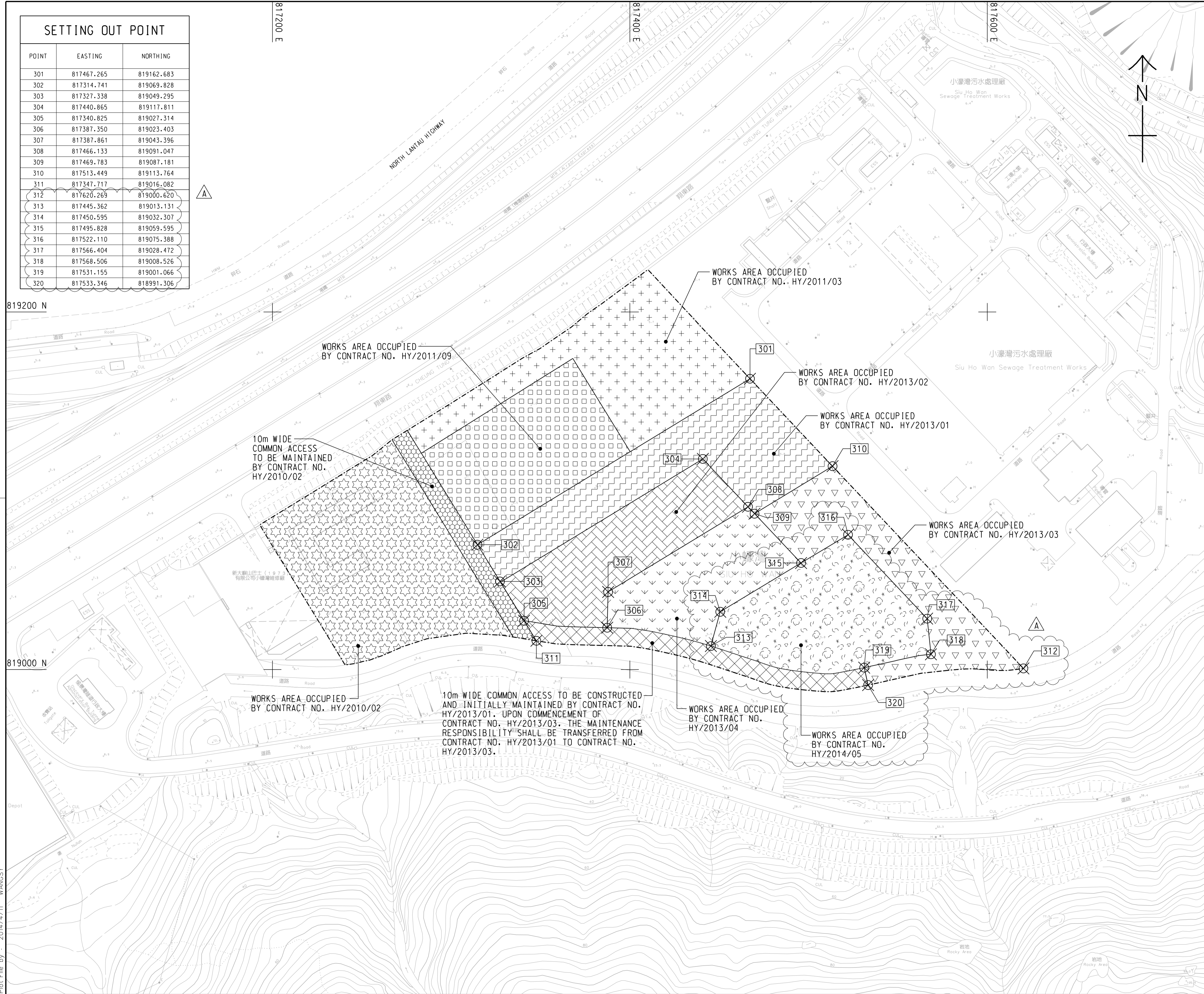
81600 E

819200 N

819000 N

Plot File by : 2014/4/11 WANGSY

p:\projects\60191048\drawing\contract\c4\1000\C4_000_C00_1041.dgn



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

NOTES:

- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

LEGEND:

	WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
	PORTION 3.1
	PORTION 3.2
	PORTION 3.3
	PORTION 3.4
	PORTION 3.5
	PORTION 3.6
	PORTION 3.7
	PORTION 3.8
	PORTION 3.9
	PORTION 3.10

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 2	BWCW SCI	APR. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14
REV. 修改	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 校核	DATE 日期

路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理處
Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

WORKS AREA WA3

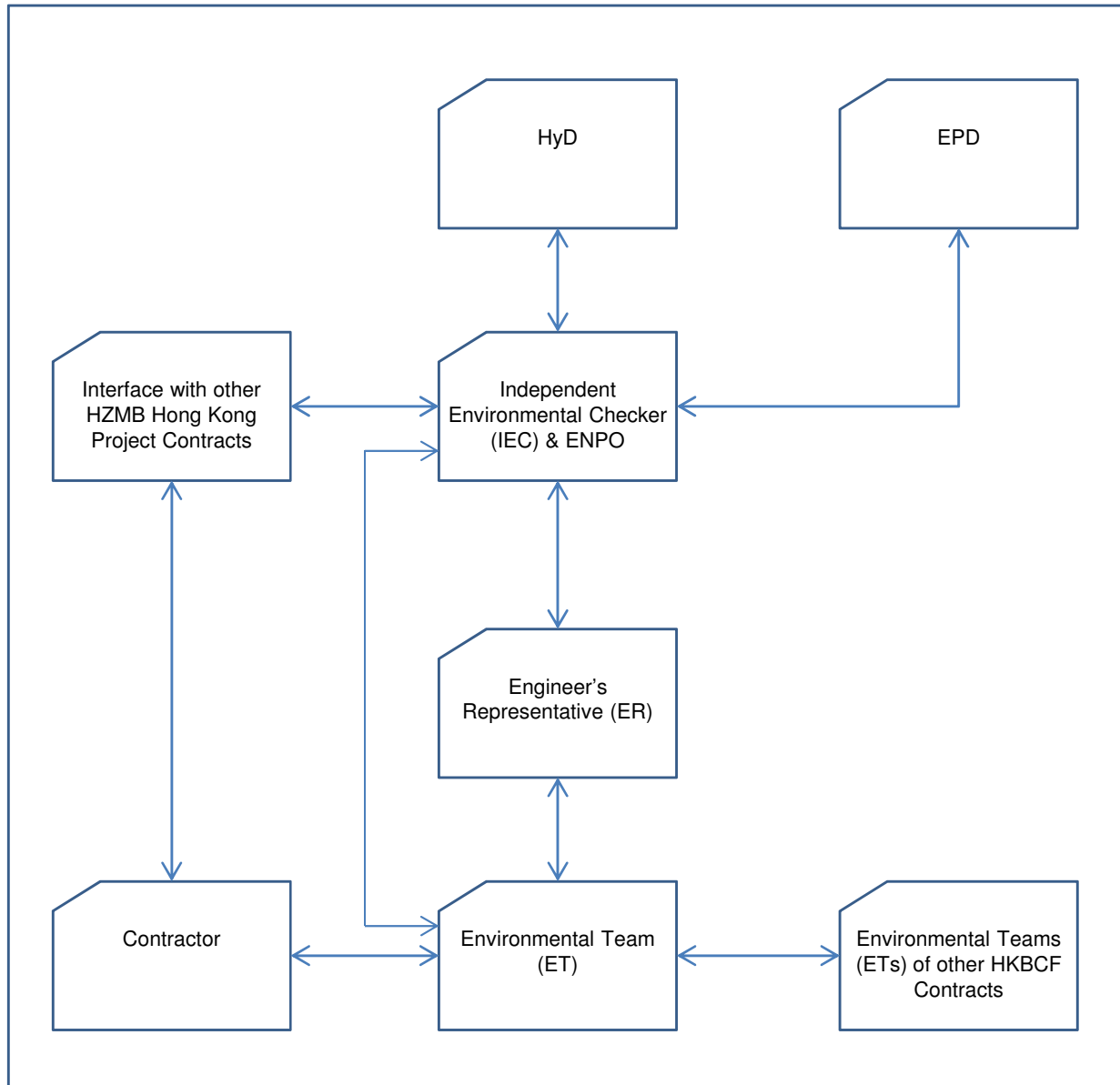
AECOM Aedas
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041B
圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04	P. Dir. APPROVED 批准人	TKH
DRAWN BY 繪圖	WSY	STATUS 階段	WORKING DRAWING		
SCALE 比例	A1 1 : 1000				
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位	METRES		© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所 有		

Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



↔ Line of Communication

Appendix C. Construction Programme

Appendix D. Event and Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control; 8. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures. 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.

Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Conflicts occur	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check Contractor's proposed remedial design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare checking report(s) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check and endorse ET's report(s) • Check and certify Contractor's proposed remedial design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supervise the Contractor to carry out the proposed remediation work 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propose remedial design and carry out the proposed work

Appendix E. Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Transported to other Projects (Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (Note 1)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	4.274	0	0	0	4.274	0	0	0	0	0	0.1046
Feb	0.000	0	0	0	0.000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0864
Mar	1.464	0	0	0	1.464	0	0	0	0	0	0.0843
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	5.738	0	0	0.000	5.738	0	0	0	0	0	0.2753
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	5.738	0	0	0.000	5.738	0	0	0	0	0	0.2753

Note: (1) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material
(2) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03

Monthly Summary of Excavated Marine Sediment for 2019

Month	a. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Generated	b. Estimate Volume of Accumulated Excavated Marine Sediment Treated	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Transported to Other Projects (Note 1)	e. Estimated Volume of Treated Excavated Marine Sediment Stored on Site (Unused)
	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0
Apr					
May					
Jun					
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0
Jul					
Aug					
Sep					
Oct					
Nov					
Dec					
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Note: (1) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03. The disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017.

Appendix F. Environmental Licences and Permits

Environmental Licences and Permits

Item No.	Type of Permit / Licence	Reference No.	Application Date	Valid from	Valid until	Remark
1	Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-353/2009/K	24 Mar 2016	11 Apr 2016	N/A	Issued
2	Further Environmental Permit under EIAO	FEP-01/353/2009/K	29 Nov 2018	27 Dec 2018	N/A	Issued
3	Construction Dust Notification (HKBCF Southern Portion)	387156	26 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Notified
4	Construction Waste Disposal Account	7022038	16 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Account approved
5	Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (HKBCF Southern Portion)	Waste Producer Number (WPN): 5213-951-C3952-01	27 Mar 2015	27 Apr 2015	N/A	Registration completed
6	Discharge Licence under WPCO (Works Area WA3)	WT00022316-2015	1 Jun 2015	14 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2020	Issued
7	Discharge Licence under WPCO (HKBCF Works Area)	WT00028782-2017	25 May 2017	19 Jul 2017	31 Jul 2022	Issued
8	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0974-18	10 Oct 2018	31 Oct 2018	29 Mar 2019	Expired during reporting period
9	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0181-19	19 Feb 2019	30 Mar 2019	29 Sep 2019	Issued

Appendix G. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

Appendix G – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Air Quality				
S5.5.6.1	A1	1) The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	V (covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04 (AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B) & HY/2011/03 (AMS6))

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
S5.5.7.1	A6	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system; • All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP; • Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system; • The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system; • All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point; • All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed; • All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and • Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body. 	Selected representative dust monitoring station	N/A
S5.5.2.7	A7	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points. 	All construction sites	N/A
Construction Noise (Air borne)				
S6.4.10	N1	<p>1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	All construction sites	V
S6.4.11	N2	<p>2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.</p>	All construction sites	V
S6.4.12	N3	<p>3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @ 14kg/m²), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.</p>	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.13	N4	<p>4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.</p>	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.14	N5	<p>5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.</p>	All construction sites where practicable	V
	N6	<p>6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.</p>	Selected representative noise monitoring station	V (covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Sediment				
S7.3	S1	<p>1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.</p>	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Noise)				
S8.3.8	WM1	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.9- S8.3.11	WM2	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	All construction sites	V
S8.2.12- S8.3.15	WM3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.16	WM4	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.17	WM5	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their 	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>deposit should be provided if feasible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided. • Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes. 		
Water Quality (Construction Phase)				
S9.11.1.1	W1	<p><u>Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works. • Silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works. 	Marine works	N/A
S9.11.1.7	W2	<p><u>Land Works</u></p> <p>General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters; • sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided; • storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks; • silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm; • temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel; • rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; • measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system; • open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms; • manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers; • discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system; • all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit; • wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain; • the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel; • wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects; • vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal; • the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately; • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance; • all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and 	Land-based works areas	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system. 		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	At identified monitoring locations	Temporarily suspended during reporting period since no marine works were scheduled or conducted
Ecology (Construction Phase)				
S10.7	E2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install silt curtain during the construction. Limit dredging and works fronts. • Good site practices. • Site runoff control. 	Marine works and Land-based works areas	N/A
S10.7	E4	Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin Exclusion Zone; • Dolphin watching plan 	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels • Avoidance of percussive piling 	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control vessel speed • Skipper training • Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands. 	Marine Traffic	N/A
S10.10	E9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin vessel monitoring 	North Lantau and West Lantau	V (covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Fisheries				
S11.7	F4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP); • Contingency plan. 	HKBCF	V
Landscape & Visual (Detailed Design Phase)				
S14.3.3.1	LV1	<p>General design measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed; • Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting; • Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities; • Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations; • Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed; • Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; • Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline; • For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and • Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF. 	HKBCF	V
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	<p><u>Mitigate both Landscape and Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas.</p> <p>G2. Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic.</p> <p>G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR.</p>	HKBCF	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF</p> <p>G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas</p> <p>G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed</p> <p>G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;</p> <p>G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall.</p> <p>G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.</p>		
S14.3.3.3	LV3	<p><u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>V1. Minimize time for construction activities during construction period.</p> <p>V2. Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.</p>		V
EM&A				
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	All construction sites	V
S15.5 - S15.6	EM2	<p>1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.</p> <p>2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.</p>	All construction sites	V
Legend: V = implemented; x = not implemented; N/A = not applicable				

Appendix H. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	11	0	0

Appendix I. Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule

Tentative Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for March 2019 by Mott MacDonald monitoring team

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Dolphin Monitoring	AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C	Weekly Site Audit			
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Dolphin Monitoring AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C		Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit			AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit			AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C		
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
			AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C Weekly Site Audit			
31						

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

Noise Monitoring Station - NMS2, NMS3C

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring: temporarily suspended

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin

Weekly Site Audit

Tentative Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for April 2019

by Mott MacDonald monitoring team

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C	3 Weekly Site Audit	4	5	6
7	8 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C	9	10 Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	11 Dolphin Monitoring	12	13 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
14	15	16	17 Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	18 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C	19	20
21	22	23 Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	24 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C	25	26	27
28	29	30 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP NMS2 NMS3C				

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

Noise Monitoring Station - NMS2, NMS3C

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring: temporarily suspended

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin

Weekly Site Audit

Appendix J. Calibration Certificates

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION RECORD

Type : Laser Dust Monitor
 Manufacturer / Brand : SIBATA
 Model No.: LD-3B
 Equipment No.: LD-3B-002
 Serial No.: 974350
 Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting : 622 CPM

Standard Equipment

Equipment : MFC High Volume Air Sampler
 Venue : Tung Chung Pier
 Model No.: TE-5170 Total Suspended Particulate
 Serial No.: S/N3641
 Previous Calibration Date: 12-Jul-2018

Calibration Result

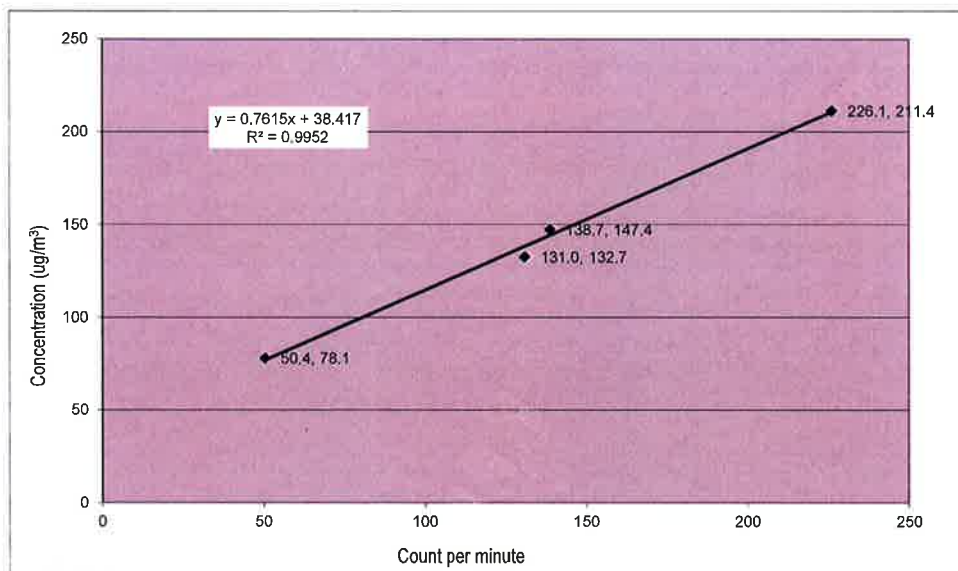
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) : 624 CPM
 Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) : 624 CPM

Hour	Date (dd-mm-yy)	Time		Ambient Condition		Concentration (ug/m ³) Y-axis	Total Count	Count/Minute X-axis
				Temp (°C)	R.H. (%)			
1	24-Aug-18	09:07	09:37	29.4	80%	78.1	1513	50.4
2	24-Aug-18	10:00	11:00	30.5	76%	132.7	7857	131.0
3	24-Aug-18	11:12	12:42	30.6	76%	147.4	12486	138.7
4	24-Aug-18	13:21	15:21	31.0	71%	211.4	27133	226.1

Be Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.7615 Intercept, b: 38.417
 Correlation coefficient (R): 0.9976

Remark: _____



Recorded by: Shing Mak

Signature: *Shing*

Date: 07-Sep-2018

Checked by: Eva Keung

Signature: *Eva*

Date: 07-Sep-2018



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK1864495
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ---

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1864495
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ---



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864495-001	S/N: 235780	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 235780

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 235780
Equipment Ref: Nil
Job Order HK1864495

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 21 September 2018

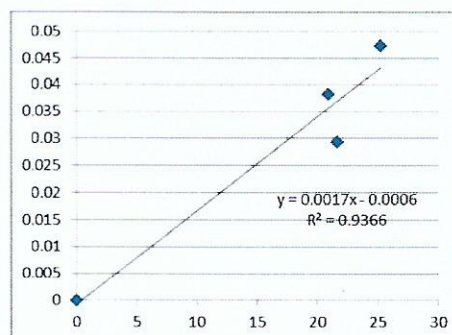
Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2557	20.9
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2891	21.6
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3379	25.3

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0017
Correlation Coefficient 0.9678
Date of Issue 28 December 2018



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
- Factor 0.0017 should be applied for TSP monitoring

*if $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 21-Sep-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56	Slope = 37.2548 Intercept = -5.5606 Corr. coeff. = 0.9970
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62	
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66	
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81	

Calculations :

$$Q_{std} = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H_2O(P_a/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(P_a/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

T_a = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

P_{std} = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/T_{av})(P_{av}/760)]-b)$$

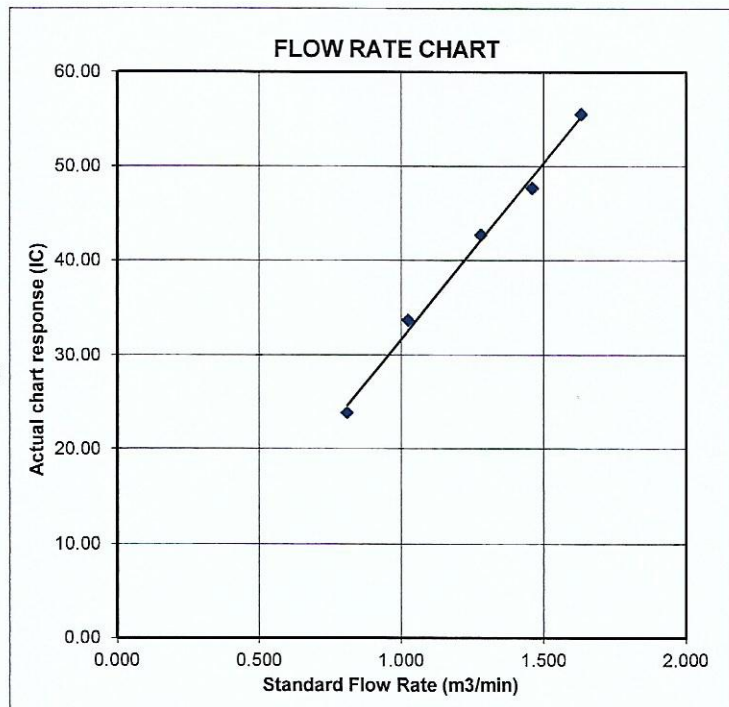
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

T_{av} = daily average temperature

P_{av} = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 13, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 1612		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

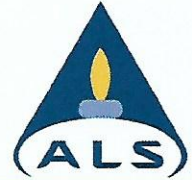
Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pa)$
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK1864496
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1864496
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864496-001	S/N: 627784	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 627784

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
Serial No. 6Z7784
Equipment Ref: Nil
Job Order HK1864496

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref: HVS 018
Last Calibration Date: 21 September 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

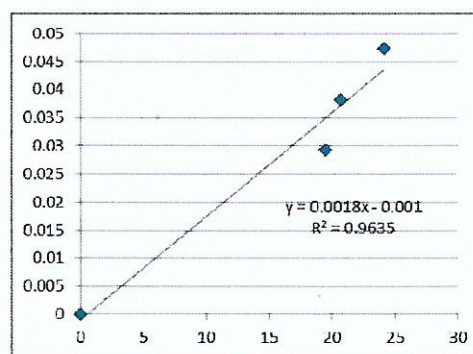
Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2533	20.7
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2601	19.4
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3232	24.2

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0018
Correlation Coefficient 0.9816
Date of Issue 28 December 2018

Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 2. Factor 0.0018 should be applied for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



Operator: Fai So Signature:  Date: 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature:  Date: 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 21-Sep-18
 Location ID : Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 37.2548 Intercept = -5.5606 Corr. coeff. = 0.9970
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56	
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62	
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66	
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

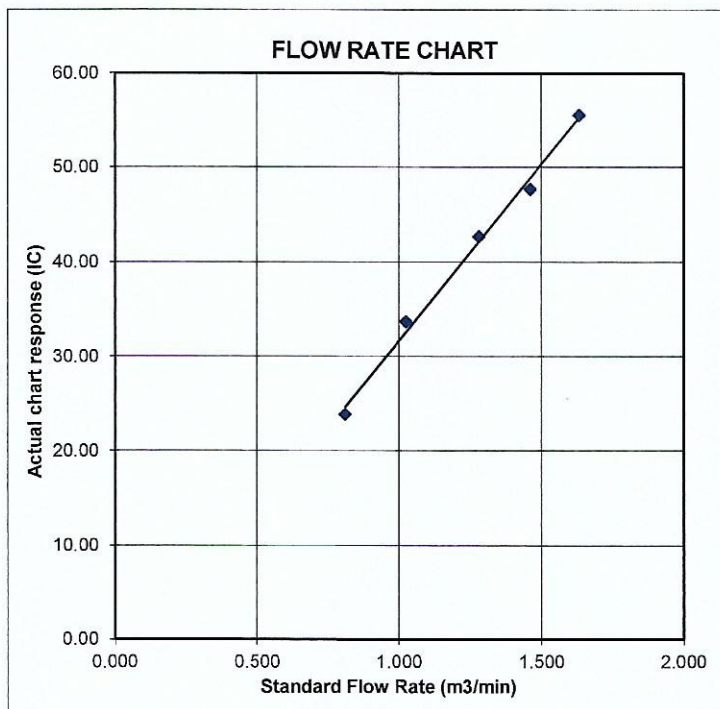
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 13, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 1612		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS2 (Tung Chung Pier)
Calibrated by : P.F. Yueng
Date : 04/03/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : 1060

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
Service Date : 25 Feb 2019
Slope (m) : 2.07076
Intercept (b) : -0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1012
Ta(K) : 296

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.0	3.474	1.699	55	55.16
2 13 holes	9.2	3.042	1.489	50	50.14
3 10 holes	7.0	2.653	1.300	45	45.13
4 7 holes	4.6	2.151	1.055	38	38.11
5 5 holes	2.8	1.678	0.824	30	30.09

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 28.539 Intercept(b): 7.384 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9973

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 08/03/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS3C (Ying Tung Estate)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 20/02/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3977

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 19 Mar 2018
 Slope (m) : 2.05242
 Intercept (b) : -0.01383
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.0	3.489	1.706	55	55.39
2 13 holes	9.0	3.021	1.479	50	50.35
3 10 holes	6.8	2.626	1.286	45	45.32
4 7 holes	4.6	2.160	1.059	38	38.27
5 5 holes	2.5	1.592	0.783	30	30.21

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{\frac{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{\frac{Pa/Pstd}{Tstd/Ta}}\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 27.598 Intercept(b): 9.062 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9980

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 25/02/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS7B
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 20/02/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3976

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 19 Mar 2018
 Slope (m) : 2.05242
 Intercept (b) : -0.01383
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99994

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.0	3.489	1.706	54	54.38
2 13 holes	9.2	3.055	1.495	50	50.35
3 10 holes	7.4	2.739	1.341	44	44.31
4 7 holes	4.6	2.160	1.059	38	38.29
5 5 holes	2.8	1.685	0.828	30	30.21

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 27.481

Intercept(b): 8.165

Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9950

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 25/02/2019



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: March 19, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 746.8	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2454		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4300	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0040	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9030	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8590	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7080	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9917	0.6935	1.4113	0.9957	0.6963	0.8874
0.9874	0.9835	1.9959	0.9914	0.9875	1.2549
0.9854	1.0913	2.2315	0.9894	1.0957	1.4030
0.9843	1.1459	2.3405	0.9883	1.1506	1.4715
0.9789	1.3826	2.8227	0.9829	1.3882	1.7747
QSTD	m=	2.05242	QA	m=	1.28519
	b=	-0.01383		b=	-0.00869
	r=	0.99994		r=	0.99994

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



RECALIBRATION

DUE DATE:

February 25, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 25, 2019 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 Ta: 294 °K
 Operator: Jim Tisch Pa: 762.0 mm Hg
 Calibration Model #: TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: 2454

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4400	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0200	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9120	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7180	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0120	0.7028	1.4257	0.9958	0.6915	0.8784
1.0077	0.9880	2.0162	0.9916	0.9722	1.2423
1.0057	1.1028	2.2542	0.9896	1.0851	1.3889
1.0045	1.1546	2.3642	0.9885	1.1362	1.4567
0.9992	1.3916	2.8513	0.9832	1.3694	1.7569
QSTD	m= 2.07076		QA	m= 1.29667	
	b= -0.02917			b= -0.01797	
	r= 1.00000			r= 1.00000	

Calculations

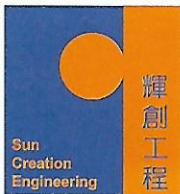
$Vstd = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	$Va = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$	$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions

Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183089
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-1132) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 31 May 2018
Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-52
Serial No. / 編號 : 00331805
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 10 June 2018

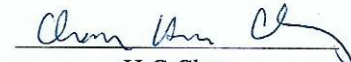
TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 14 June 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183089

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C180024
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.2
				114.00		114.2

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2	Ref.
			Slow			94.2	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183089

證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.9	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	78.0	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.5	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	91.0	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.4	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	95.2	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	93.2	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.8	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L _C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	94.0	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	94.2	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.2	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.2	Ref.
					2 kHz	94.1	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.4	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	91.3	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.9	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 04870

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

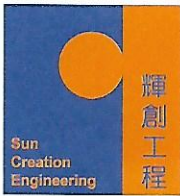
Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183084
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-1101)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 30 May 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Precision Acoustic Calibrator

Manufacturer / 製造商 : LARSON DAVIS

Model No. / 型號 : CAL200

Serial No. / 編號 : 11333

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 9 June 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.


The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

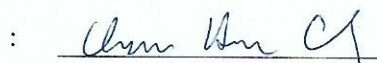
The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By
測試


K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By
核證


H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue
簽發日期

14 June 2018

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C183084

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C173864
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C181288

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.8	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	113.8		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 25 January 2019

Brand of Test Meter: Davis

Model: Vantage Pro 2 (s/n: BB180328020)

Location : AMS3C

Procedures :

- 1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still
- 2.Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer
- 3.Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test

Wind Speed (m/s)
0.00

Wind Speed Test

Davis (m/s)	Anemometer (m/s)
1.8	1.6
2.4	2.6
3.2	3.4

Wind Direction Test

Davis (o)	Marine Compass (o)
271	270
359	0
89	90
181	180

Calibrated by: *Ho*
Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by : *Fat*
Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C184960
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-1761) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 23 August 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron
Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201
Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(50 \pm 25)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範


Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 5 September 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 : _____
T L Shek
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : _____
H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue : 6 September 2018
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C184960

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.
3. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL386	Multi-function Measuring Instrument	S16493

4. Test procedure : MA130N.

5. Results :

Air Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Measured Correction		
		Value (m/s)	Measurement Uncertainty	
			Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.7	+0.3	0.2	2.0
4.0	3.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
8.0	7.9	+0.1	0.3	2.0
10.0	10.0	0.0	0.4	2.0

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :

$$\text{Value} = \text{Applied Value} - \text{UUT Reading}$$

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

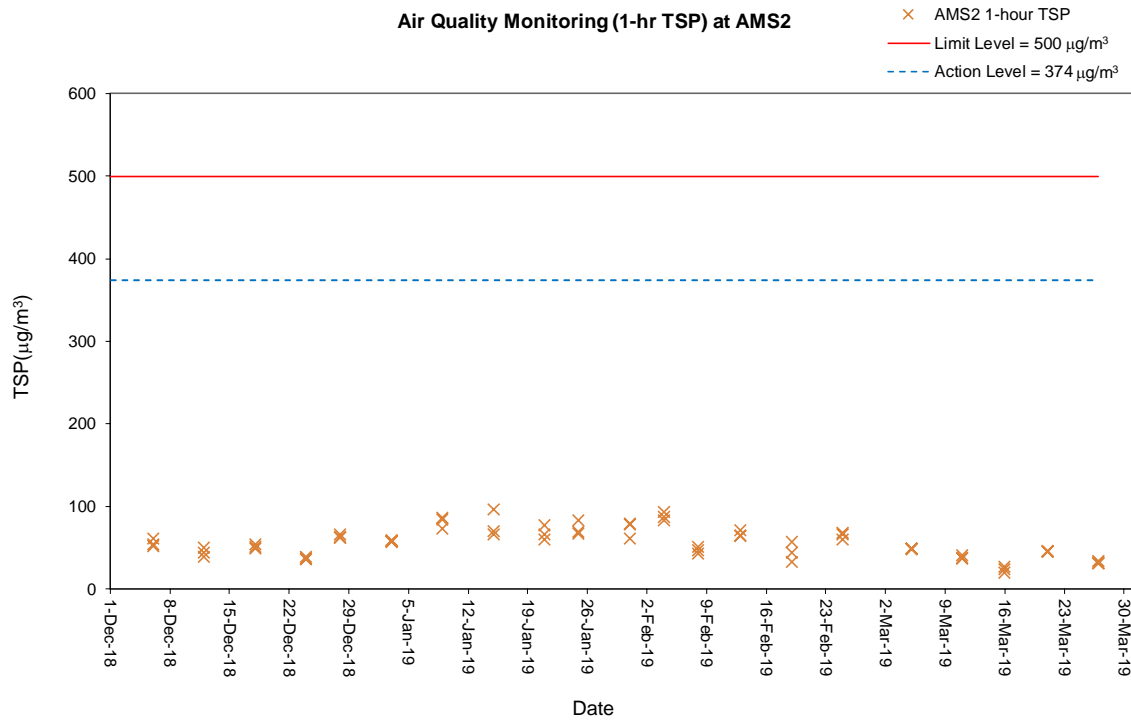
E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

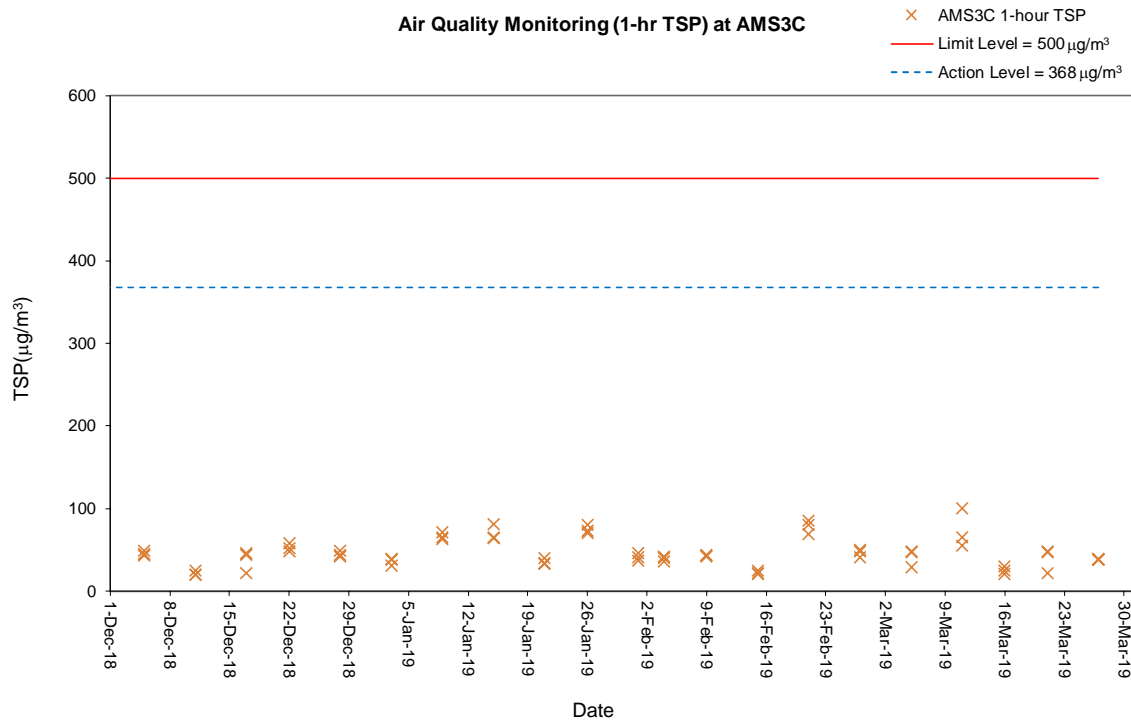
Appendix K. Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

Project	Contract	Station	Date	Parameter	Start Time	Result	Unit
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:00	49	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:00	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:00	49	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:52	41	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:52	37	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	11:52	38	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	12:14	20	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:14	24	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:14	27	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:58	46	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:58	45	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:58	46	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:56	31	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:56	32	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	16:56	34	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	08:22	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:22	47	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:22	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:42	55	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:42	65	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:42	100	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	08:11	30	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:11	25	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:11	21	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	08:10	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:10	47	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:10	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	08:34	39	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:34	38	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:34	38	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:56	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:56	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:56	49	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	08:46	55	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	09:46	53	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	10:46	48	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:16	21	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:16	20	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:16	20	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	12:49	47	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:49	45	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:49	47	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	13:59	43	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	14:59	31	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Mar-19	1-hr TSP	15:59	36	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	13:10	49	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	12:59	76	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	12:22	88	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	21-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	14:12	35	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	27-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	14:56	39	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	08:30	45	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	13:42	60	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	08:20	78	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	21-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	08:16	36	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	27-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	08:39	59	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	14:07	73	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	08:46	72	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	13:22	97	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	21-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	12:57	49	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	27-Mar-19	24-hr TSP	14:09	62	µg/m ³

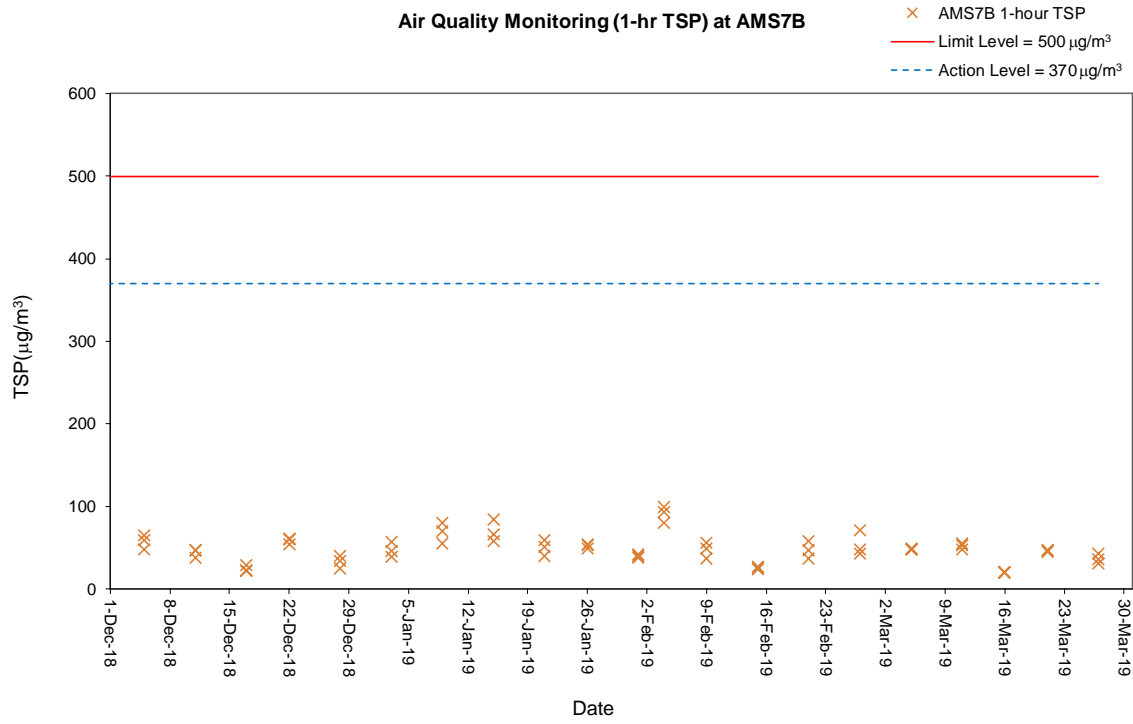
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS2



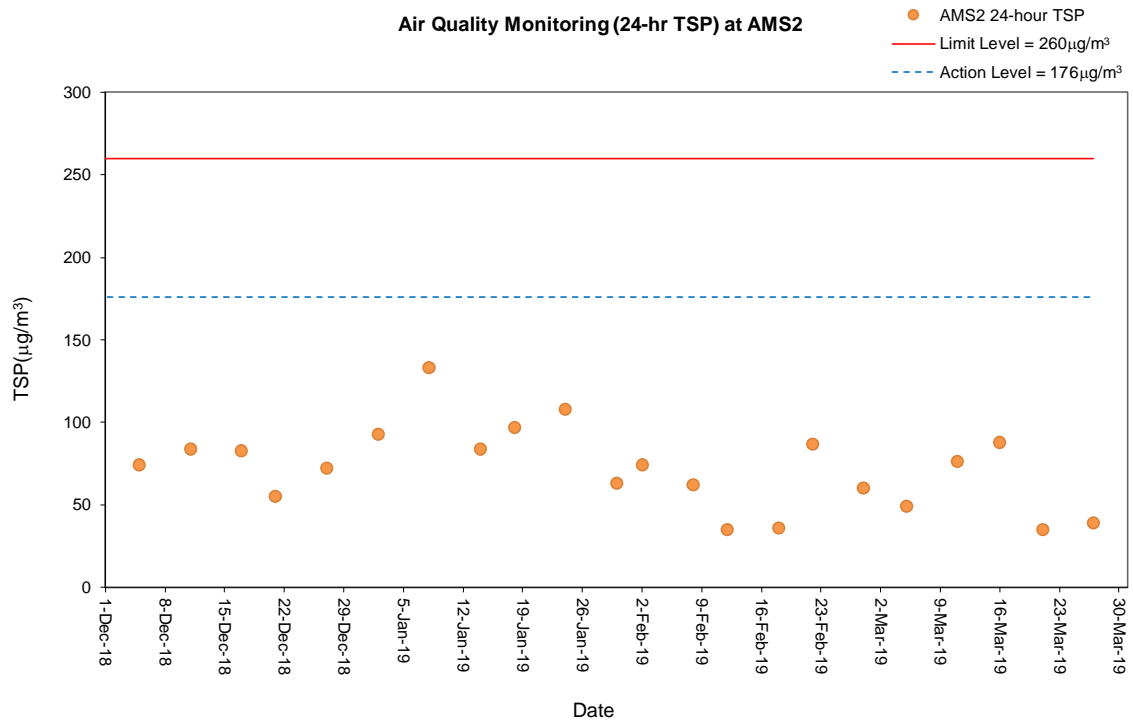
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS3C



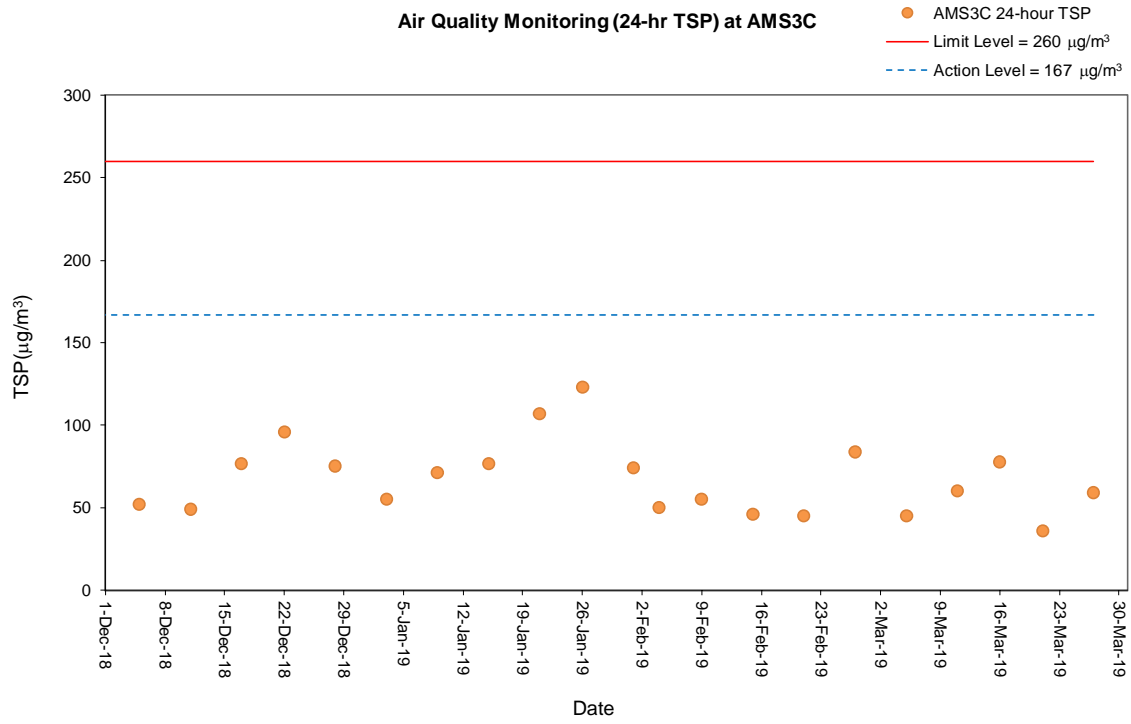
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS7B



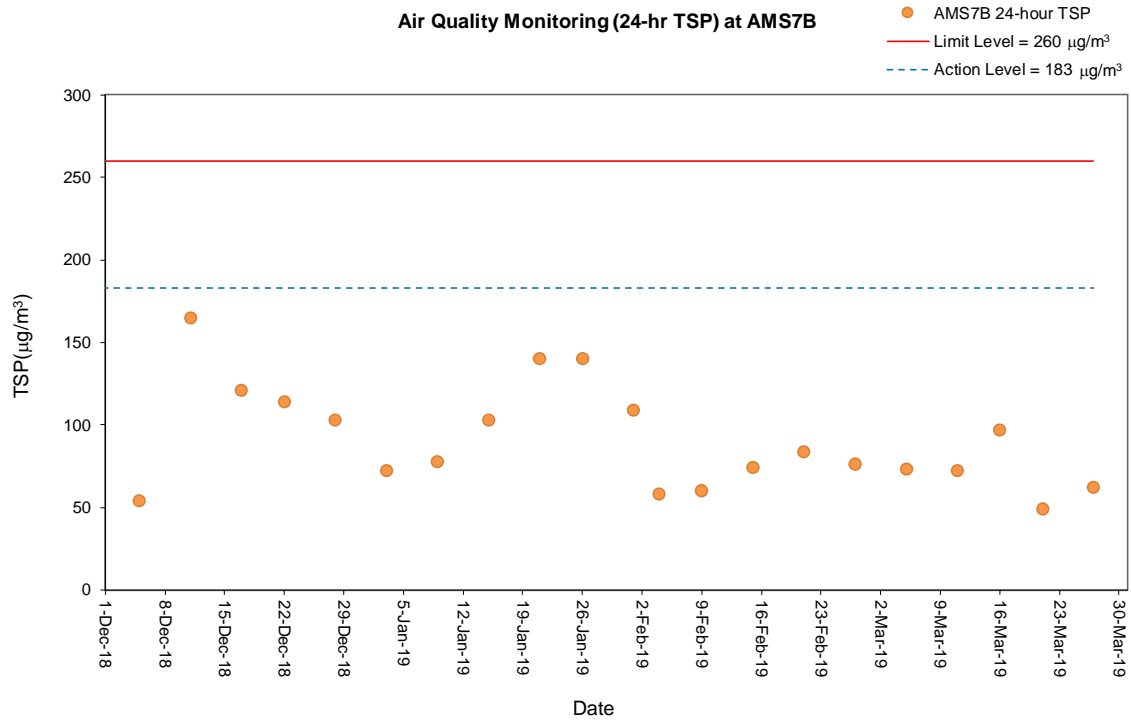
Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS2



Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS3C

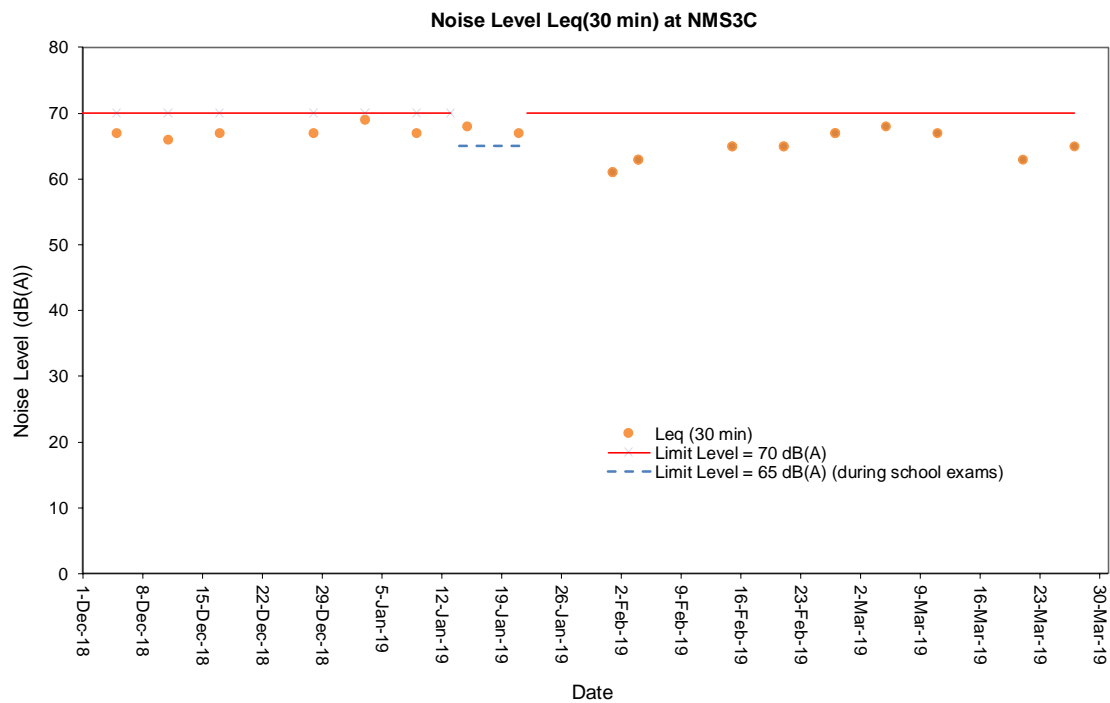
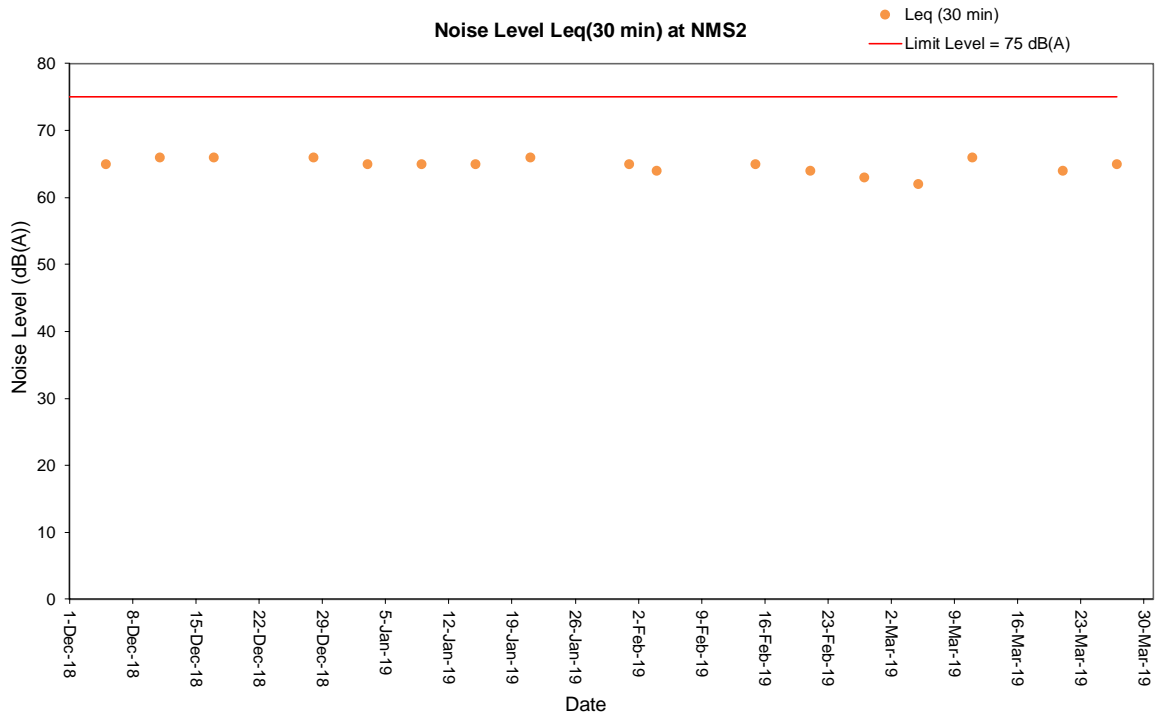


Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS7B



Project	Contract	Date	Station	Start Time	Noise Level for 30 min, dB(A)			Weather	Wind Speed, m/s	Facade / Free Field	Limit Level, dB(A)
					L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀				
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	05-Mar-19	NMS2 Seaview Crescent	16:43	62	64	60	Cloudy	<5	Facade	75
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	11-Mar-19	NMS2 Seaview Crescent	10:36	66	69	62	Sunny	<5	Facade	75
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	21-Mar-19	NMS2 Seaview Crescent	14:39	64	66	61	Sunny	<5	Facade	75
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	27-Mar-19	NMS2 Seaview Crescent	11:24	65	68	60	Cloudy	<5	Facade	75
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	05-Mar-19	NMS3C Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point	08:44	68	70	66	Cloudy	<5	Free Field *	70
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	11-Mar-19	NMS3C Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point	15:47	67	70	62	Sunny	<5	Free Field *	70
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	21-Mar-19	NMS3C Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point	10:25	63	64	60	Sunny	<5	Free Field *	70
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	27-Mar-19	NMS3C Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point	08:50	65	68	62	Cloudy	<5	Free Field *	70

Remark: * Free field measurement; noise level shown includes +3dB(A) correction factor



Remark: The measured noise levels recorded at NMS3C on 15 January 2019 and 21 January 2019 were 68.4 dB(A) and 66.7 dB(A) respectively, which exceeded the noise level of 65dB(A) during examination period and were higher than the baseline level of 66.3 dB(A). Therefore, baseline correction was carried out and the corrected noise levels which solely represent the noise level of construction works were 64.2 dB(A) and 56.1 dB(A) respectively, therefore there was no exceedance after correction. As such the Event and Action Plan was not triggered.

Appendix L. Dolphin Monitoring Results

CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)
Dolphin Monthly Monitoring (Operational Phase)**

First Monthly Progress Report (March 2019)

*Submitted to Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited &
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited*

Submitted by
Samuel K.Y. Hung, Ph.D.,
Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project

10 April 2019

1. Introduction

- 1.1. For the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), its operation requires the contractor (i.e. China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited) and the associated environmental team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited) to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the operational phase.
- 1.2. According to the HKBCF EM&A Manual, monthly line-transect vessel surveys for Chinese White Dolphins should be conducted to cover the Northwest (NWL) and Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey areas, which should be the same as in AFCD annual marine mammal monitoring programme. However, as such monitoring surveys have been undertaken by the HKLR03 EM&A project in the same areas (i.e. NWL and NEL), a combined monitoring approach is recommended by the Highways Department, that the HKBCF EM&A project should utilize the monitoring data collected by HKLR03 EM&A project to avoid any redundancy in monitoring effort.
- 1.3. In April 2019, the Director of Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project (HKCRP), Dr. Samuel Hung, has been appointed by the environmental team as the dolphin specialist for the operational phase of the HKBCF EM&A project. He is responsible for the dolphin

monitoring study, including the collection and collation of dolphin monitoring data from the HKLR03 EM&A project to examine any potential impacts of HKBCF during the operational phase on the dolphins. From the monitoring results, any changes in dolphin occurrence within the study area will be reviewed for possible causes, and appropriate actions and additional mitigation measures will be recommended as necessary.

- 1.4. This first monthly progress report of the HKBCF operational phase dolphin monitoring programme is submitted to the environmental team and the contractor, summarizing the results of the survey findings during the month of March 2019 by utilizing the survey data collected from the HKLR03 EM&A project.

2. Monitoring Methodology

2.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

- 2.1.1. According to the requirement of the updated EM&A manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should cover all transect lines in NEL and NWL survey areas (see Figure 1) twice per month throughout the entire construction period. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Co-ordinates of transect lines

Line No.	Easting	Northing		Line No.	Easting	Northing	
1	Start Point	804671	815456	13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404	13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805476	820800	14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654	14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150	15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911	15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500	16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230	16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850	17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602	17	End Point	820451	823671
6	Start Point	809490	822150	18	Start Point	821504	822371

6	End Point	809490	825352		18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000		19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613		19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123		20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254		20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303		21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254		21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176		22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657		22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853		23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992		23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807		24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882		24	End Point	805476	819100

2.1.2. The HKLR03 survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland et al. 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung 2017, 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

2.1.3. Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 *Fujinon* marine binoculars. Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

2.1.4. During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility),

and distance traveled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (*Garmin eTrex Legend*).

- 2.1.5. Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.
- 2.1.6. When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.
- 2.1.7. Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines (as indicated in Figure 1) was labeled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labeled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.
- 2.1.8. Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

2.2. *Photo-identification Work*

- 2.2.1. When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the HKLR03 survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.
- 2.2.2. A professional digital camera (*Canon EOS 7D model*), equipped with long telephoto

lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

- 2.2.3. All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.
- 2.2.4. Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson 2000).
- 2.2.5. All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

3. Monitoring Results

3.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

- 3.1.1. Under the HKLR03 dolphin monitoring programme, two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted on the 4th, 11th, 13th and 18th of March 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice during the monitoring month. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in Figures 2-5.
- 3.1.2. From the two sets of HKLR03 monitoring surveys conducted in March 2019, 259.07 km of survey effort was collected, with 95.6% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) (Appendix D).
- 3.1.3. Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 93.50 km and 165.57 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. Moreover, the total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 185.51 km and 73.56 km respectively (Appendix D).
- 3.1.4. Only three groups of six Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the two sets of HKLR03 monitoring surveys conducted in March 2019 (Appendix II). All three dolphin

groups were sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL. Notably, all three groups were sighted during on-effort search, with two of them being sighted on primary lines (Appendix II). None of them was associated with any operating fishing vessel.

- 3.1.5. Distribution of dolphin sightings made in this monitoring month is shown in Figure 6. The three dolphin groups were sparsely sighted at the northwestern and southwestern corners of NWL survey area as well as near Black Point (Figure 6). All sightings were also located very far away from the HKBCF work site.
- 3.1.6. From the HKLR03 surveys conducted in March 2019, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in Tables 2 & 3.

Table 2. Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKLR03 surveys (two surveys in each set) conducted in March 2019 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: March 4 th / 11 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: March 13 th / 18 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: March 4 th / 11 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: March 13 th / 18 th	3.4	6.8

Table 3. Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from the two sets of HKLR03 surveys conducted in March 2019 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	1.7	1.8	3.4	3.6

- 3.1.7. The average dolphin group size recorded during the March's HKLR03 monitoring

surveys was 2.0 individuals per group, with all three dolphin sightings composed of small groups of two animals only (Appendix II). Such average was lower than the ones recorded in previous monitoring months during the construction phase.

3.2. *Photo-identification Work*

3.2.1. During the two sets of HKLR03 monitoring surveys conducted in March 2019, three known individual dolphins were sighted three times in total (Appendices III and IV). All of these identified individuals were re-sighted only once.

3.2.2. Notably, one of the identified individuals (WL145) was sighted with her young calf during their re-sightings in the present monitoring month.

4. Conclusion

4.1. During this month of dolphin monitoring, no adverse impact from the operation of HKBCF on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations.

4.2. Due to the monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the operation of HKBCF in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly operational monitoring period, impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

5. References

Buckland, S. T., Anderson, D. R., Burnham, K. P., Laake, J. L., Borchers, D. L., and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations. Oxford University Press, London.

Hung, S. K. 2017. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2016-17). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 162 pp.

Hung, S. K. 2018. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2017-18). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 163 pp.

Jefferson, T. A. 2000. Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. *Wildlife Monographs* 144:1-65.

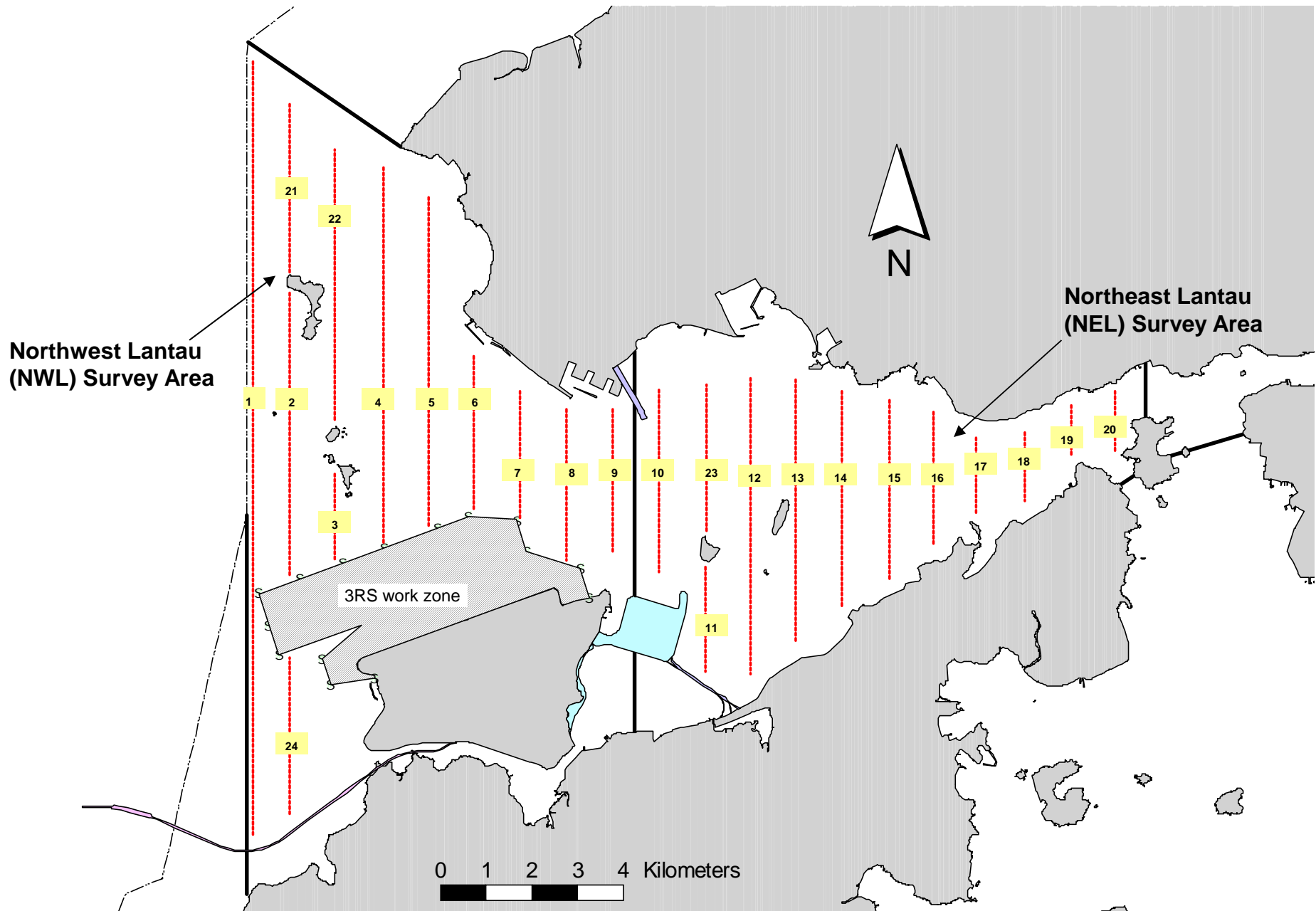


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

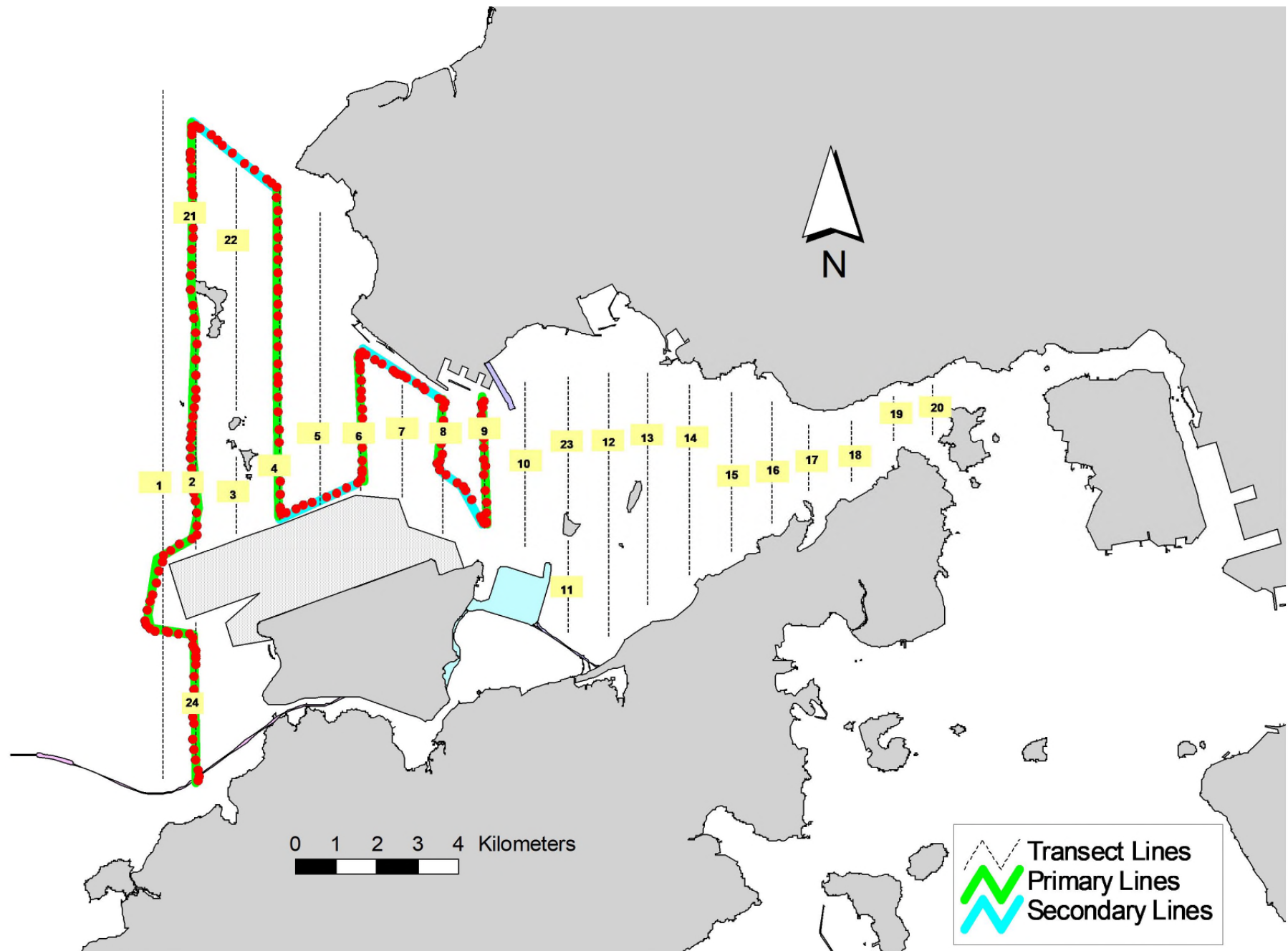


Figure 3. Survey Route on March 11th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

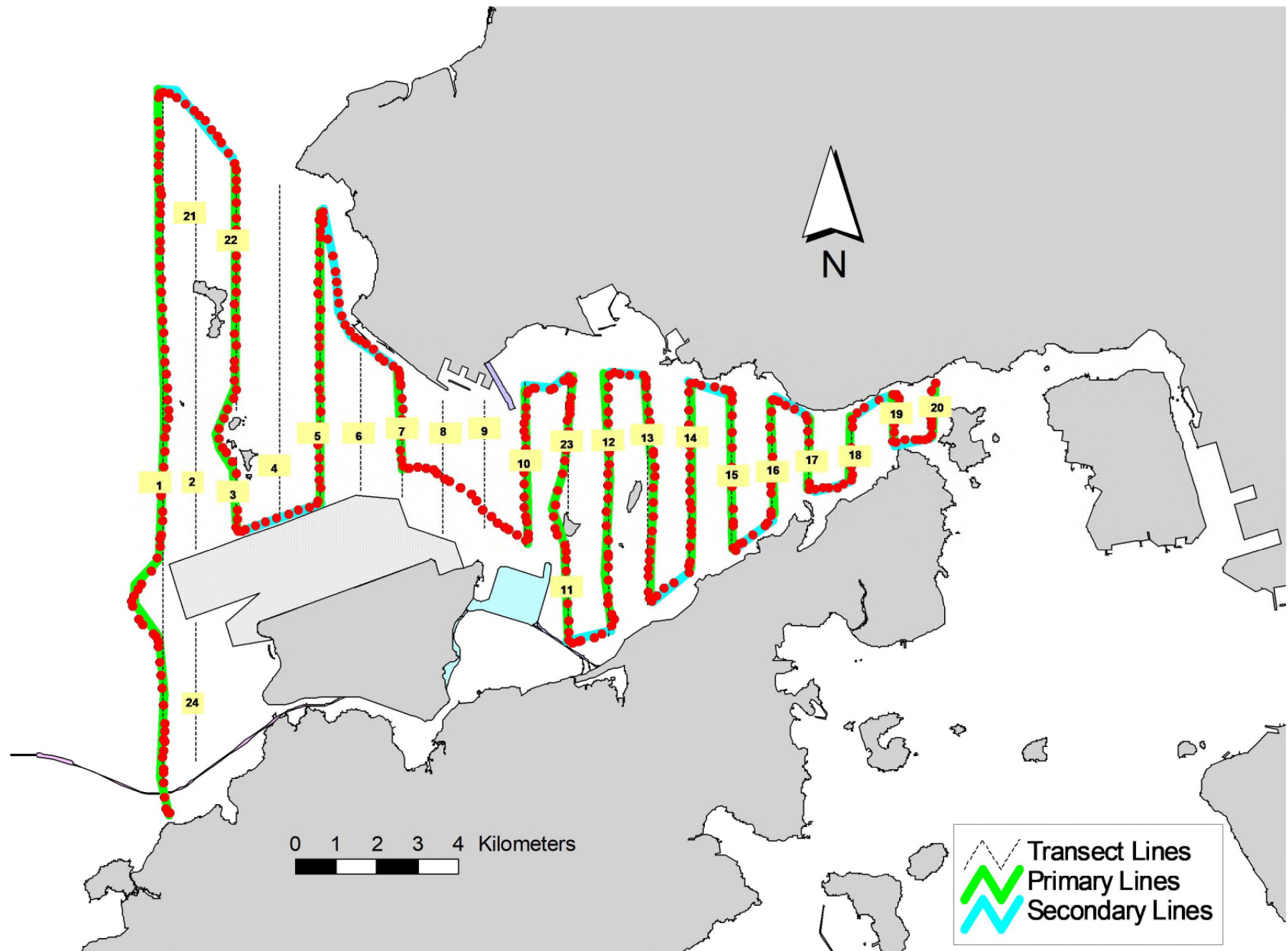


Figure 4. Survey Route on March 13th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

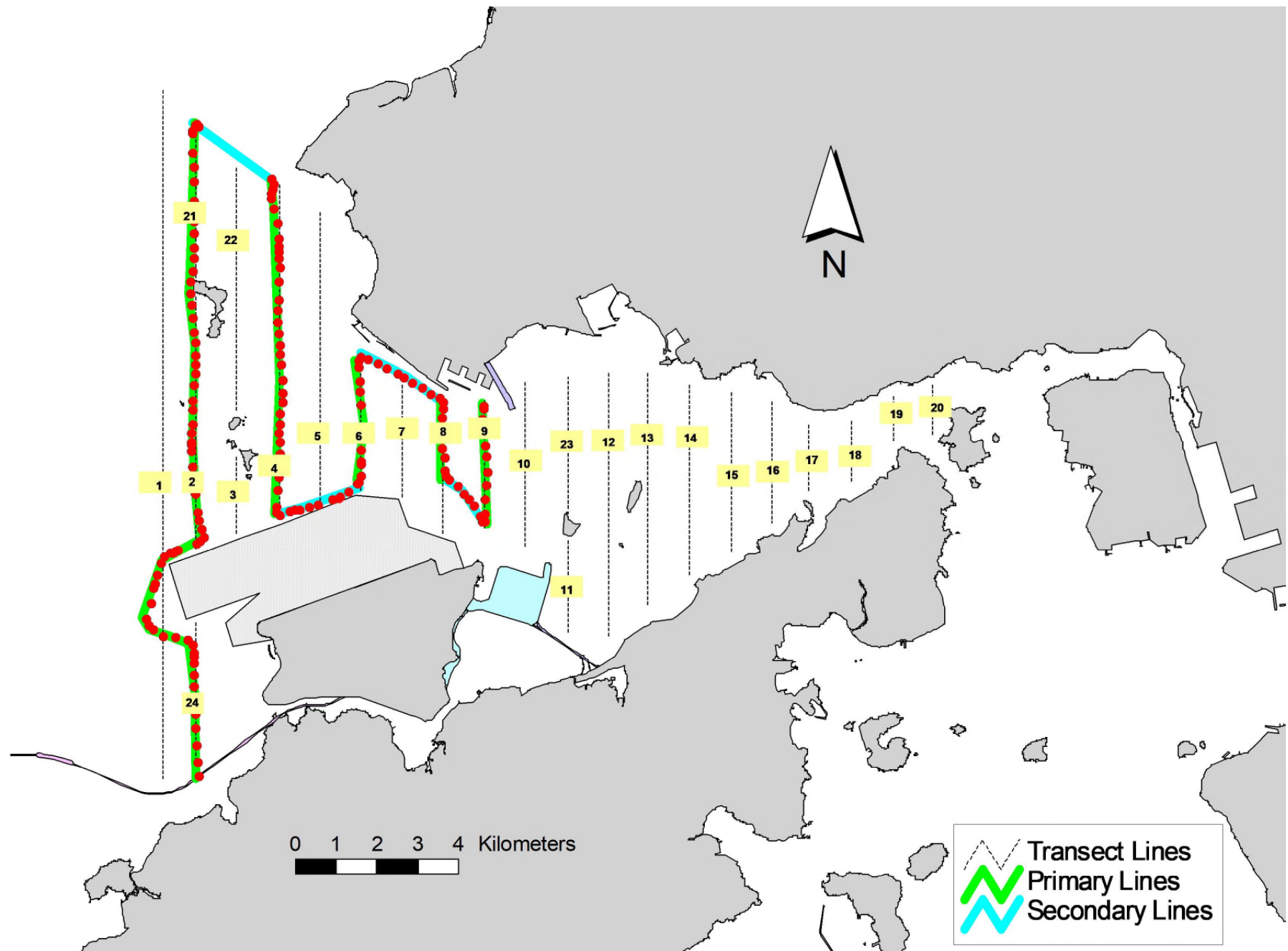


Figure 5. Survey Route on March 18th, 2019 (from HKLR03 project)

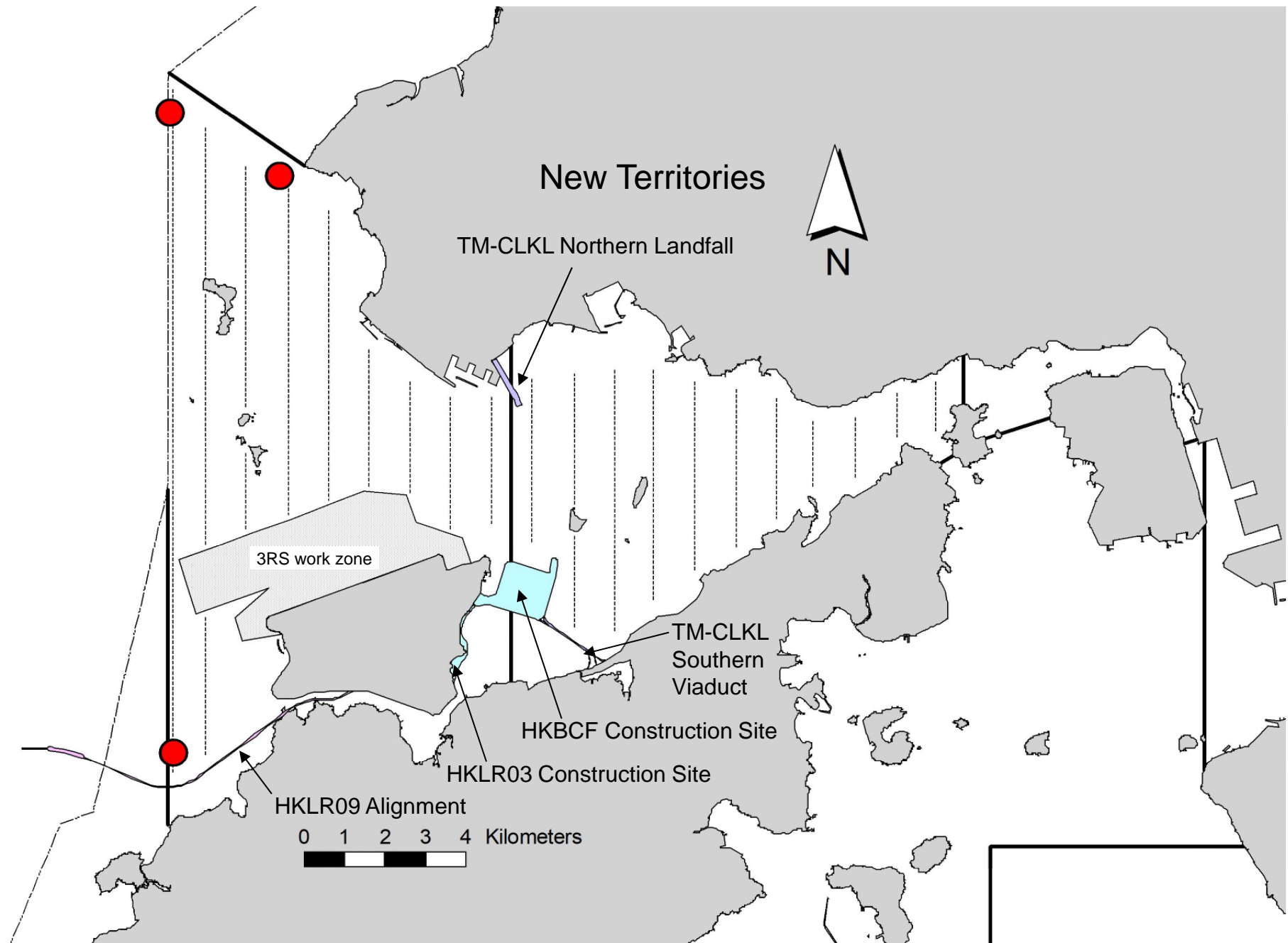


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings during March 2019 HKLR03 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. HKLR03 Survey Effort Database (March 2019)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
4-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	11.18	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
4-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	20.02	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
4-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	8.70	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
4-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	2.90	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	2	4.90	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	3	19.04	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	4	9.20	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	2	2.97	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	3	6.69	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
4-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	4	2.30	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
11-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	26.50	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
11-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	14.30	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	1	2.59	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	21.23	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	7.50	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	1	3.40	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	4.45	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	4.60	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	2	17.90	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	3	18.05	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
13-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	2	10.55	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
13-Mar-19	NE LANTAU	3	1.90	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	19.21	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.19	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	P
18-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	2	9.25	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S
18-Mar-19	NW LANTAU	3	1.55	SPRING	STANDARD36826	HKLR	S

Appendix II. HKLR03 Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (March 2019)

(Abberviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Lines)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
13-Mar-19	1	1018	2	NW LANTAU	2	131	ON	HKLR	815946	804673	SPRING	NONE	P
13-Mar-19	2	1131	2	NW LANTAU	1	371	ON	HKLR	830873	804580	SPRING	NONE	P
18-Mar-19	1	1140	2	NW LANTAU	2	853	ON	HKLR	829406	807254	SPRING	NONE	S

Appendix III. Individual dolphins identified during HKLR03 monitoring surveys in (March 2019)

ID#	DATE	STG#	AREA
NL202	18/03/19	1	NW LANTAU
NL261	18/03/19	1	NW LANTAU
WL145	13/03/19	1	NW LANTAU



Appendix IV. Photographs of Identified Individual Dolphins in March 2019 (HKLR03)

Appendix M. Wind Data

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
01/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
01/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
01/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	WNW
01/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	5:00 AM	2.2	NW
01/03/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	N
01/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	NE
01/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	E
01/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	ENE
01/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NW
01/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	ENE
01/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	E
01/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	4:00 PM	2.2	NW
01/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NW
01/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NW
01/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	NW
01/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	NW
02/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NE
02/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
02/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
02/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	NW
02/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
02/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NE
02/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NE
02/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	ENE
02/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ENE
02/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NE
02/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	NW
02/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.7	NW
02/03/2019	12:00 PM	3.1	NW
02/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.7	NW
02/03/2019	2:00 PM	2.7	NE
02/03/2019	3:00 PM	2.7	NNW
02/03/2019	4:00 PM	2.7	NW
02/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.7	NW
02/03/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	ENE
02/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	E
02/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	N
02/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NE
02/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	S
02/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	ESE
03/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SSE
03/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NE
03/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	ESE
03/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	NE
03/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	NNW
03/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NE
03/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	E
03/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NE
03/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	SSE
03/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
03/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	ESE
03/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	S
03/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	N
03/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	WNW
03/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	WNW
03/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	WNW
03/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
03/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	WNW
03/03/2019	6:00 PM	0	WSW
03/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
03/03/2019	8:00 PM	0	SSE
03/03/2019	9:00 PM	0	SSE
03/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	E
03/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	E
04/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	E
04/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	E
04/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
04/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	ENE
04/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	ENE
04/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	E
04/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
04/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NE
04/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	NE
04/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NE
04/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	E
04/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NE
04/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NW
04/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
04/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NW
04/03/2019	3:00 PM	2.7	NW
04/03/2019	4:00 PM	2.7	NW
04/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	NW
04/03/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NW
04/03/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NW
04/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	NW
04/03/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NW
04/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
04/03/2019	11:00 PM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	12:00 AM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	1:00 AM	2.2	NW
05/03/2019	2:00 AM	3.1	NW
05/03/2019	3:00 AM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	4:00 AM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	6:00 AM	3.6	NW
05/03/2019	7:00 AM	3.1	NW
05/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	N
05/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	E
05/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	NW
05/03/2019	11:00 AM	3.1	NNE
05/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	NW
05/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
05/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNE
05/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNE
05/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NE
05/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
05/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	SSE
05/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
05/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
05/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	NE
05/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NW
06/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	NW
06/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NW
06/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
06/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	ENE
06/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	ENE
06/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
06/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NNE
06/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	N
06/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
06/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NW
06/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NW
06/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
06/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
06/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NE
06/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	SSE
06/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	WNW
06/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NNW
06/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	SSE
06/03/2019	6:00 PM	0	SE
06/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	SSE
06/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SSW
06/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NE
06/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	ENE
06/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	ENE
07/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	NE
07/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
07/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	NE
07/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	ENE
07/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	NE
07/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NNE
07/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	NE
07/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	ENE
07/03/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	ENE
07/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NE
07/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
07/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NE
07/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
07/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	ENE
07/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NE
07/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
07/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	N
07/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	NE
07/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	ENE
07/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	E
07/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
07/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NW
07/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NW
07/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	SSE
08/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NE
08/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	NE
08/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
08/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	NW
08/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	SSE
08/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
08/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	NW
08/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	SE
08/03/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	NW
08/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	NW
08/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	SE
08/03/2019	11:00 AM	3.1	NW
08/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.7	NW
08/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NW
08/03/2019	2:00 PM	3.1	NW
08/03/2019	3:00 PM	2.7	NW
08/03/2019	4:00 PM	3.1	NW
08/03/2019	5:00 PM	3.1	NW
08/03/2019	6:00 PM	3.6	NW
08/03/2019	7:00 PM	3.1	NW
08/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	NW
08/03/2019	9:00 PM	2.7	NW
08/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	NW
08/03/2019	11:00 PM	3.1	NW
09/03/2019	12:00 AM	3.1	E
09/03/2019	1:00 AM	2.7	ENE
09/03/2019	2:00 AM	2.2	E
09/03/2019	3:00 AM	2.2	ENE
09/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	NE
09/03/2019	5:00 AM	2.2	NW
09/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	NE
09/03/2019	7:00 AM	2.2	ENE
09/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	SE
09/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	SE
09/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	SE
09/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NNE
09/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	SSE
09/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	SSE
09/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	NNW
09/03/2019	3:00 PM	0	NNW
09/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
09/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	SSE
09/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	S
09/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	SSE
09/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SSE
09/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	SE
09/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	SSE
09/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	S
10/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	SSE
10/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	SW
10/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NNW
10/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SSE
10/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW
10/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	WNW
10/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	SSW
10/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
10/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	WNW
10/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
10/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	WNW
10/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	WNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
10/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NNW
10/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNE
10/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNW
10/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NW
10/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
10/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	N
10/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	S
10/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	NW
11/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	SSE
11/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NNE
11/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	W
11/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NNE
11/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	N
11/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNW
11/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	S
11/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	SE
11/03/2019	8:00 AM	0	SE
11/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	SSE
11/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
11/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNW
11/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
11/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
11/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
11/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	NNW
11/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	WNW
11/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	WNW
11/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	WNW
11/03/2019	7:00 PM	0	ENE
11/03/2019	8:00 PM	0	E
11/03/2019	9:00 PM	0	ESE
11/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NW
11/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
12/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	NW
12/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	WNW
12/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	NNW
12/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	NW
12/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	NW
12/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	NW
12/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
12/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	SSW
12/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE
12/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NE
12/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
12/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NE
12/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NE
12/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NE
12/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	N
12/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
12/03/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NW
12/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NW
12/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
12/03/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NW
12/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.2	NW
12/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NW
13/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	E
13/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
13/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	SE
13/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	SSE
13/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NNW
13/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	7:00 AM	2.7	NW
13/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	NW
13/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NW
13/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NE
13/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	E
13/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
13/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NE
13/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NW
13/03/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	SE
13/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	NW
13/03/2019	9:00 PM	3.6	NW
13/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.2	NW
13/03/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	1:00 AM	3.1	NW
14/03/2019	2:00 AM	2.7	NW
14/03/2019	3:00 AM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	4:00 AM	2.7	NW
14/03/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	NW
14/03/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
14/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NW
14/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	NW
14/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NW
14/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
14/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
14/03/2019	2:00 PM	0	S
14/03/2019	3:00 PM	0	S
14/03/2019	4:00 PM	0	SW
14/03/2019	5:00 PM	0	S
14/03/2019	6:00 PM	0	---
14/03/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
14/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SE
14/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	SSE
14/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NE
14/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	SSE
15/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SSE
15/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	SSE
15/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	ENE
15/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
15/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	N
15/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	N
15/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	NW
15/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	NW
15/03/2019	9:00 AM	0	---
15/03/2019	10:00 AM	0	N
15/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	WNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
15/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
15/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
15/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	N
15/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
15/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	ENE
15/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NE
15/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	ENE
15/03/2019	7:00 PM	0	ENE
15/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	NE
15/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
15/03/2019	10:00 PM	0	NE
15/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	NE
16/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	NE
16/03/2019	1:00 AM	0	NE
16/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	NE
16/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	NE
16/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	NE
16/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
16/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	E
16/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	NE
16/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	SE
16/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	SE
16/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	SE
16/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NNW
16/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	4:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	NW
16/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NW
16/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
16/03/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	NW
17/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
17/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	4:00 AM	2.2	NNW
17/03/2019	5:00 AM	2.2	NNW
17/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	NW
17/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	NW
17/03/2019	10:00 AM	4.5	NW
17/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.7	NW
17/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	SE
17/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NE
17/03/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	ENE
17/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NW
17/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NW
17/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NW
17/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	WNW
17/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NW
17/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	NW
17/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	NW
18/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NW
18/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	NW
18/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
18/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	NW
18/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	SSE
18/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	SSE
18/03/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	NW
18/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	SE
18/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	SE
18/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	SE
18/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	SE
18/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NW
18/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	E
18/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
18/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
18/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
18/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
18/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	N
18/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	WNW
18/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NE
18/03/2019	8:00 PM	0	ENE
18/03/2019	9:00 PM	0	ENE
18/03/2019	10:00 PM	0	ENE
18/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	ENE
19/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	ENE
19/03/2019	1:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	8:00 AM	0	---
19/03/2019	9:00 AM	0	ENE
19/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	ENE
19/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
19/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	WNW
19/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	SSE
19/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NE
19/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
19/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NE
19/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	SE
19/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NW
19/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NW
19/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	E
19/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	ENE
19/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NW
20/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NW
20/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
20/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	NW
20/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
20/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NW
20/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NW
20/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
20/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
20/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
20/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
20/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
20/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
20/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	SSE
20/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
20/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	ENE
20/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	NE
20/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
20/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NE
20/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	NE
21/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	NNW
21/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NNE
21/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	N
21/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	S
21/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	SSE
21/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	SSE
21/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
21/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	SSE
21/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	SSE
21/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
21/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	SSE
21/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	SSE
21/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	S
22/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	S
22/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	SE
22/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	N
22/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NNE
22/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	S
22/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
22/03/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	ENE
22/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
22/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	N
22/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE
22/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NNE
22/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	NNE
22/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
22/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	SSE
22/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	SSE
22/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	SSE
22/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	SE
22/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	SSE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
22/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNE
22/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	SSE
22/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	N
22/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	N
22/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	NW
22/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NE
23/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	S
23/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	N
23/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NW
23/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	N
23/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	NW
23/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	NW
23/03/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	NW
23/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
23/03/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	NW
23/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	NW
23/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	NW
23/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.7	NW
23/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.7	NW
23/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NW
23/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	N
23/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	SE
23/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
23/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	WNW
23/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	WNW
23/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	SSE
23/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SSE
23/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NNE
23/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	NE
23/03/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	NE
24/03/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	NE
24/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	NE
24/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NE
24/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	NE
24/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.8	NNE
24/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NE
24/03/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	NE
24/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	ENE
24/03/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NE
24/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	NNE
24/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	SE
24/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NW
24/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	E
24/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N
24/03/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	SE
24/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	SE
24/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	SE
24/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
24/03/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	SE
24/03/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	SE
24/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	SE
24/03/2019	9:00 PM	2.2	NW
24/03/2019	10:00 PM	2.7	E
24/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	SE
25/03/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	SSE
25/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	NW
25/03/2019	2:00 AM	3.1	ENE
25/03/2019	3:00 AM	2.2	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/03/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
25/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	SW
25/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	SW
25/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	SSE
25/03/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	SSE
25/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	SSE
25/03/2019	10:00 AM	0	SSE
25/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	NW
25/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	NW
25/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	N
25/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	WNW
25/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	WNW
25/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
25/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	WNW
25/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	WSW
25/03/2019	7:00 PM	0	WNW
25/03/2019	8:00 PM	0	WNW
25/03/2019	9:00 PM	0	WNW
25/03/2019	10:00 PM	0	WNW
25/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	S
26/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	S
26/03/2019	1:00 AM	0	S
26/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	S
26/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	SSE
26/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	SSE
26/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
26/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
26/03/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	NW
26/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
26/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	SE
26/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
26/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	SE
26/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	NNW
26/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NW
26/03/2019	2:00 PM	3.1	NW
26/03/2019	3:00 PM	3.6	NW
26/03/2019	4:00 PM	3.1	NW
26/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.7	E
26/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	SE
26/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	ENE
26/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	SE
26/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	SE
26/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	SE
26/03/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNE
27/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	SE
27/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	SE
27/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	SSE
27/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NW
27/03/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	NW
27/03/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NW
27/03/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	NW
27/03/2019	7:00 AM	2.7	NW
27/03/2019	8:00 AM	3.1	NW
27/03/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	NW
27/03/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	NW
27/03/2019	11:00 AM	2.7	NE
27/03/2019	12:00 PM	2.7	ENE
27/03/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	E

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
27/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	SE
27/03/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NW
27/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NW
27/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	SSE
27/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	SE
27/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NW
27/03/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	SE
27/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NNW
27/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
27/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
28/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
28/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NNW
28/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	S
28/03/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	ENE
28/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	ENE
28/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	ENE
28/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
28/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
28/03/2019	8:00 AM	0	SW
28/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	N
28/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NNE
28/03/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NW
28/03/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	SSE
28/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NW
28/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NE
28/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNE
28/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
28/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNW
28/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	WNW
28/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NNE
28/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SSE
28/03/2019	9:00 PM	0	NNW
28/03/2019	10:00 PM	0	NNW
28/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	NNW
29/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	NNW
29/03/2019	1:00 AM	0	ENE
29/03/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
29/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
29/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	E
29/03/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NE
29/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	NE
29/03/2019	7:00 AM	0	---
29/03/2019	8:00 AM	0	NE
29/03/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	NNE
29/03/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NNE
29/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NNE
29/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	SSE
29/03/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	SSE
29/03/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	SSE
29/03/2019	3:00 PM	0.4	SSE
29/03/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	SSE
29/03/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	SSE
29/03/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	SSE
29/03/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NE
29/03/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	W
29/03/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	SSE
29/03/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	ENE
29/03/2019	11:00 PM	0	E

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
30/03/2019	12:00 AM	0	E
30/03/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
30/03/2019	2:00 AM	0	NE
30/03/2019	3:00 AM	0	ENE
30/03/2019	4:00 AM	0	ENE
30/03/2019	5:00 AM	0	---
30/03/2019	6:00 AM	0	---
30/03/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
30/03/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE
30/03/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NE
30/03/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NW
30/03/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NW
30/03/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NW
30/03/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NW
30/03/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NW
30/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	ENE
30/03/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	SE
30/03/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NW
30/03/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	NW
31/03/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
31/03/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NW
31/03/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NW
31/03/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	NW
31/03/2019	4:00 AM	2.2	NW
31/03/2019	5:00 AM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	6:00 AM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	7:00 AM	2.2	SSE
31/03/2019	8:00 AM	3.6	NW
31/03/2019	9:00 AM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	10:00 AM	3.6	NW
31/03/2019	11:00 AM	3.6	NW
31/03/2019	12:00 PM	3.6	NW
31/03/2019	1:00 PM	3.1	NNW
31/03/2019	2:00 PM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	3:00 PM	3.1	SE
31/03/2019	4:00 PM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	5:00 PM	2.7	N
31/03/2019	6:00 PM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	7:00 PM	3.6	NW
31/03/2019	8:00 PM	2.7	NW
31/03/2019	9:00 PM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	10:00 PM	3.1	NW
31/03/2019	11:00 PM	3.1	NW

Appendix N. Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05

Covering Period: No.03: 24 Feb 2019 to 23 Apr 2019 **Reported By:** Keith Chau

Time: --- **Weather Condition:** ---

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1	At-grade planting west of Passenger Clearance Building				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2	At-grade planting east of Passenger Clearance Building				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

3	Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

4	Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

10	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

<p>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Observations:</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Corrective Actions (if any):</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Remark:</p> <p>[1] This Checklist is prepared based on the photo records which provided by the resident site staff (RSS).</p>
<p>General Conclusion:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No typhoon signal was issued during the reporting period. 2. All trees in reasonably good condition. 3. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition. 4. The establishment works followed the maintenance programme.

Reported by (ET's Representative): Keith Chau Title: ET Leader

Signature:  Date: 17 July 2019

Reviewed by (AECOM Landscape Representative): CHAN Pak Kin Title: RSTC (??)

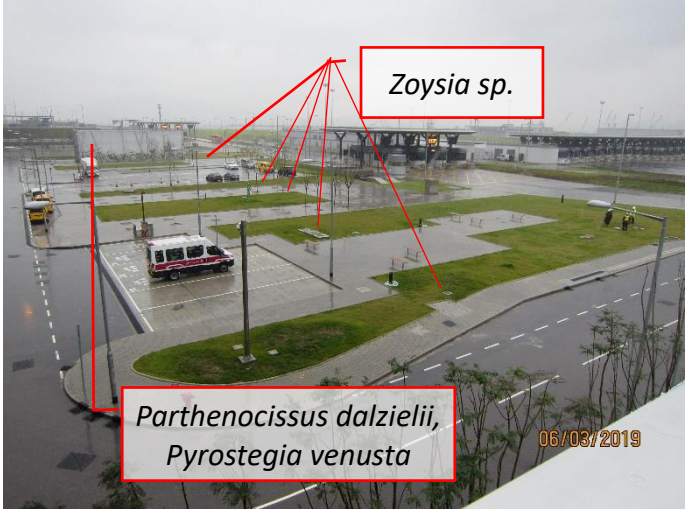
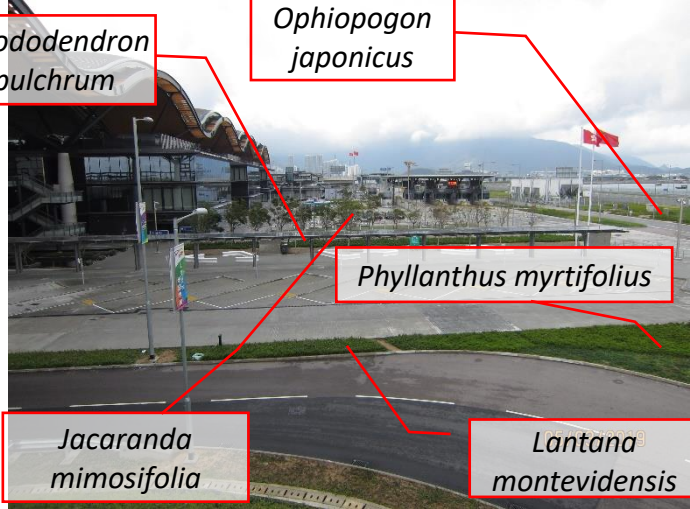

Signature:  Date: 17 JUL 2019


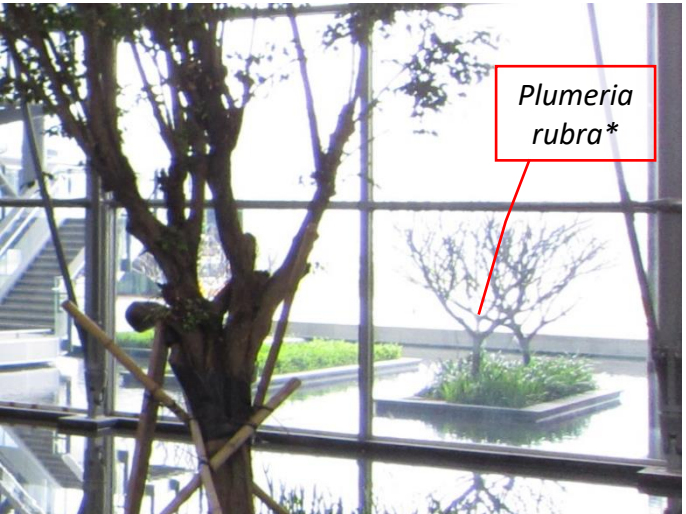
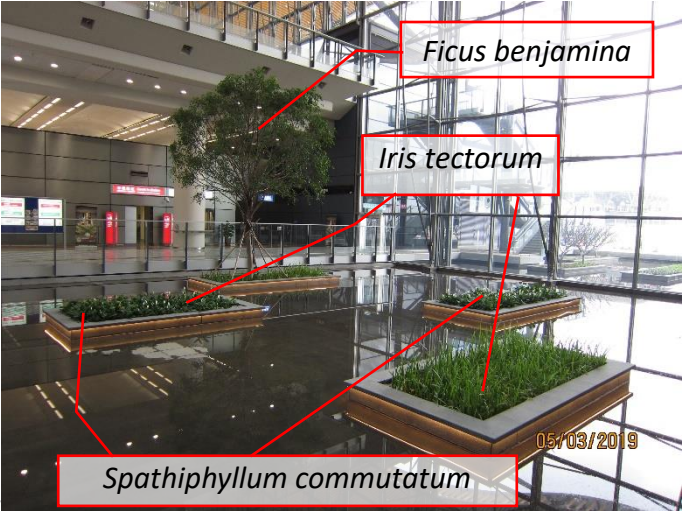
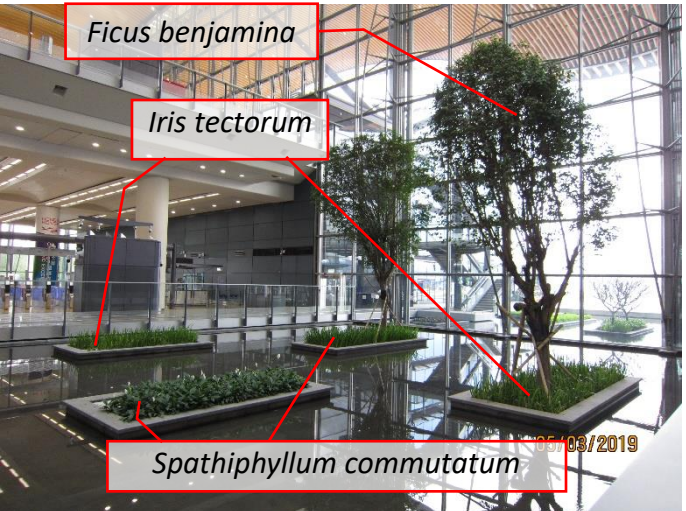
Contractor's Representative: Stephen Tsang Title: Environmental Officer

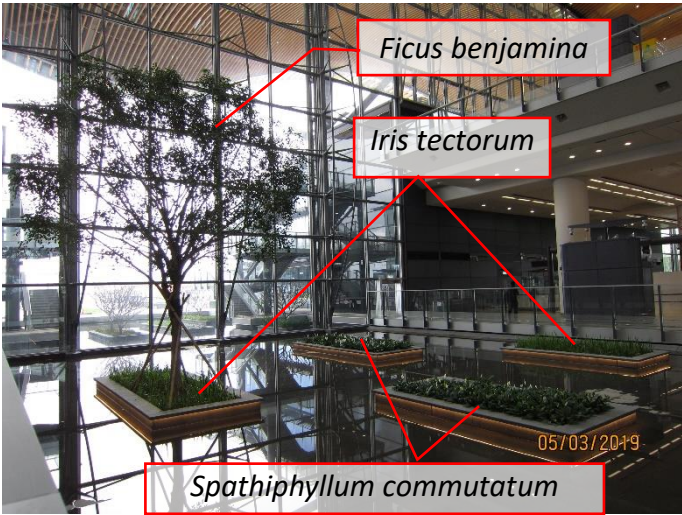
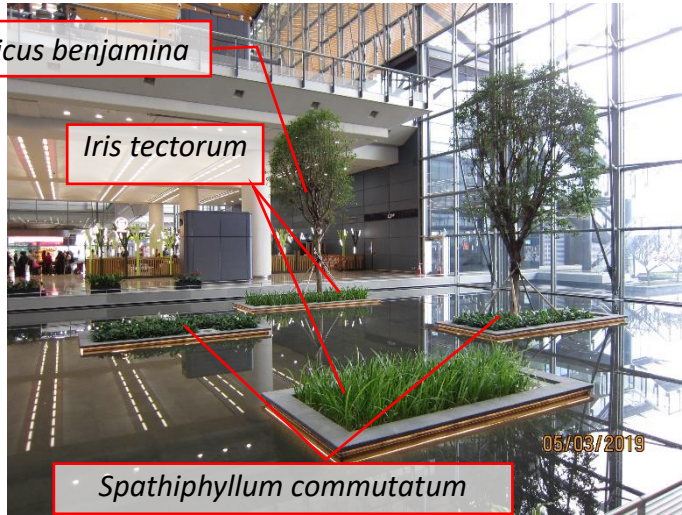
Signature:  Date: 15 July 2019

Checked by (IEC's Representative): Harris Wong Title: ESS





Signature:  Date: 30 July 2019

Location	Photo Record [1]					
<p>At-grade planting of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 1</td> <td>Photo 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3			
Photo 1	Photo 2					
Photo 3						
						

















Location	Photo Record [1]					
<p>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 4</td> <td>Photo 5</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 4	Photo 5	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p>	 <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p>		
Photo 4	Photo 5					
<p>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 6</td> <td>Photo 7</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 8</td> <td>Photo 9</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 6	Photo 7	Photo 8	Photo 9	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p>05/03/2019</p>	 <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p>05/03/2019</p>
Photo 6	Photo 7					
Photo 8	Photo 9					

Location	Photo Record ^[1]	
		

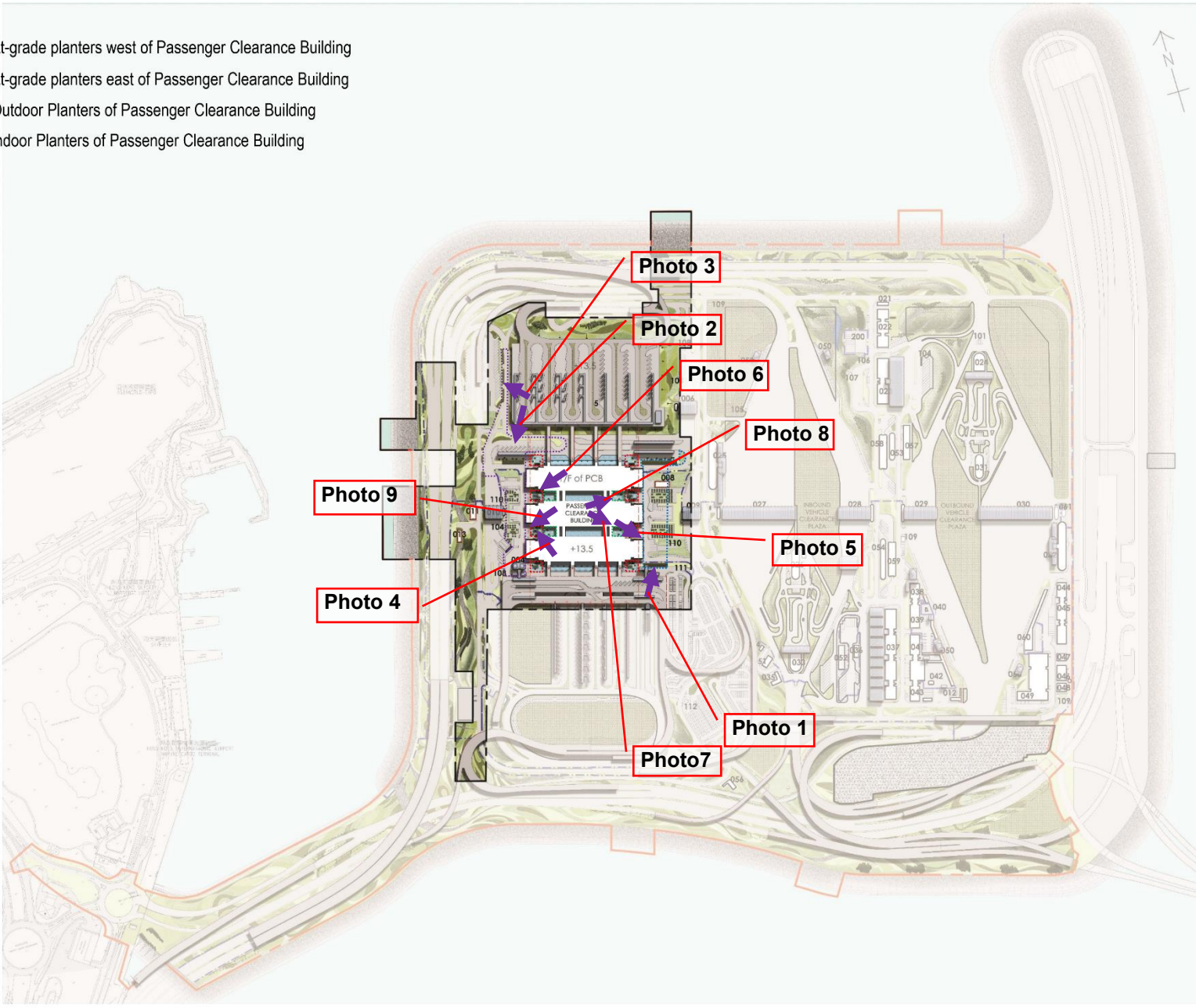
Note: [1] Based on the photo records which provided by the resident site staff (RSS).
 * Refer to Approved Landscape Proposal submitted under Section 16 to Plan Department.

-  At-grade planters west of Passenger Clearance Building
-  At-grade planters east of Passenger Clearance Building
-  Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building
-  Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building

LEGEND:

-  HKBFC site boundary
-  Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/footbridges
-  Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
-  Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
-  Hydroseeding
-  Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Green roof
-  Gentle landscape berm
-  Tree planting
-  Water features (around and inside PCB area)
-  Attenuation pond and bioswale
-  Stone swathe feature
-  Stone gravel finish (for future development)
-  Ancillary building
-  Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
 - 002 CAFE/OBSERVATION GUARD ROOMS
 - 003 SHIP PAIR ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
 - 004 SHUTTLE BUS KIOSKS
 - 005 WASTE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
 - 006 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSKS
 - 007 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSKS
 - 008 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOMS
 - 009 DSH GENERATOR HOUSE
 - 010 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
 - 011 CAFE/DRINKS/ICE CREAM STORE
 - 012 CAFE CUSTOMER DETECTION DOGS DIVISION K9MB DOG BASE
 - 013 CAFE OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 014 CAFE OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 015 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
 - 016 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
 - 017 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
 - 018 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
 - 019 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
 - 020 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
 - 021 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
 - 022 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
 - 023 CAFE INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 024 SHUTTLE BUS COLLECTOR POINT
 - 025 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
 - 026 POLICE WREST STATION
 - 027 CAFE INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 028 ACCESS BUILDING
 - 029 POLICE BASE
 - 030 NEW STATION CLAM AMBULANCE DEPOSIT
 - 031 DSH GUARANTEE BUILDING
 - 032 SEM MAINTENANCE BUILDING
 - 033 HIGHWAYS DEPOT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
 - 034 VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA WASTE COLLECTION POINT
 - 035 FRESH WATER PUMPING STATION
 - 036 RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
 - 037 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
 - 038 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
 - 039 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
 - 040 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
 - 041 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
 - 042 ZONE 3 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
 - 043 ZONE 4 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
 - 044 CAFE OUTBOUND VEHICLE RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 045 CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
 - 046 REFINISHED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CONTROL ROOM
 - 047 ZONE 2 TRANSFORMER BUILDING
 - 048 CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
 - 049 CAFE INBOUND VEHICLE RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
 - 050 SEM AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
 - 051 ELEC TRON BUILDING
 - 052 CAFE INBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
 - 053 CAFE OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
 - 054 POLICE ENHANCED UNDER VEHICLE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM (ANCHORING ROOM)
 - 055 POLICE INSPECTION KIOSK
 - 056 DSH SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
 - 057 IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
 - 058 CAFE VEHICLE DETENTION AREA GUARD ROOM
 - 059 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
 - 060 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
 - 061 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
 - 062 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
 - 063 IMMIGRATION GUARD ROOMS
 - 064 TAXI QUEUING AREA KIOSK
 - 065 ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
 - 066 CAFE VEHICLE DETENTION AREA
 - 067 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (INBOUND CARGO)
 - 068 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (OUTBOUND CARGO)
 - 069 CAFE OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS EXAMINATION AREA
 - 070 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (INBOUND COACH)
 - 071 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (OUTBOUND COACH)
 - 072 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (INBOUND PRIVATE CAR)
 - 073 CAFE MOBILE RAY OPERATION AREA (OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR)
 - 074 HKBFC GOODS VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (ARRIVAL)
 - 075 HKBFC GOODS VEHICLE PARKING BAYS (DEPARTURE)



SCALE	NA	DATE	APR 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.1b
		REV	-

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaiia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malva viscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	榴梿葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:

⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

** Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡萵紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Synгонium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟛蜞菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



Contract No. HY/2013/02 – Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage I (Western Portion)

Landscape Inspection Checklist

Inspection Date: 14 March 2019 **Inspection By:** Frankie Tang / Ivy Lo
Time: 14:30 **Weather Condition:** Cloudy
Participants: PK Chan, Endy Tse

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1	Zone 1				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Zone 2				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Zone 3	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.3	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.4	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.5	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?				
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4	Zone 4	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



5	Zone 5	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Zone 6	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



7	Zone 7	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Zone 8	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9	Zone 9				
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Zone 10				
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11	General Document				
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



Follow up actions for pervious Site Audit:

Follow-up action to item 1 on 20/2/2019,
the item had been closed on 20/2/2019.

Observations

No adverse observations were recorded during this
inspection

Corrective Actions (if any):

—

General Conclusion:

All plants are in satisfied condition.

Inspected by
(ET Representative):

Frankie Tang / Ivy Lo

Title:

E.T.

Signature:

Date:

14/3/2019

Reviewed by
(AECOM Landscape
Representative):

CHAN Pak Kin

Title:

RSFO (2)

Signature:

Date:

14 MAR 2019

Contractor
Representative:

Endy Tse

Title:

EO

Signature:

Date:

14/3/2019

Checked by
(IEC Representative):

Harris Wong

Title:

ESS



Signature:




Date:

25/7/2019

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Liriope spicata</i> - <i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> - <i>Ficus microcarpa</i> - 'golden leaves' 		
Zone 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Wedelia trilobata</i> - <i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i> 		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>Bauhinia variegata</i>- <i>Zoysia sp.</i>		
Zone 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- <i>Zoysia sp.</i>		

Location	Species	Photo Record
Zone 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Wedelia trilobata</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> 	
Zone 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Ficus microcarpa</i> ‘golden leaves’ - <i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i> 	

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> 		
Zone 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Aglaia odorata</i> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> - <i>Liriope spicata</i> 		

















Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i> 		
Zone 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> - <i>Aglaia odorata</i> - <i>Liriope spicata</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> 		

Appendix A

Location Plan



LEGEND:

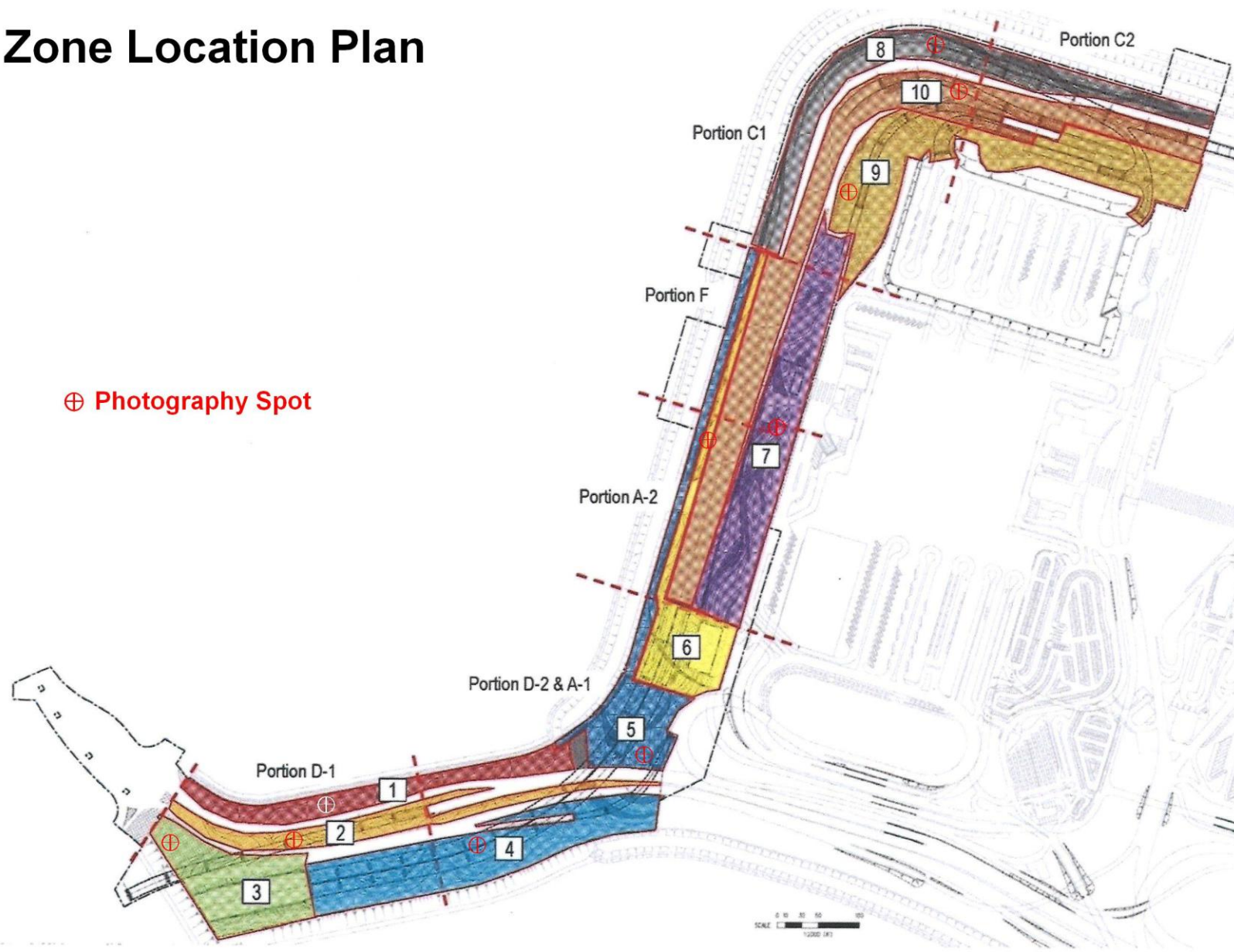
-  HKBCF site boundary
-  Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
-  Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
-  Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
-  Hydroseeding
-  Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Green roof
-  Gentle landscape berm
-  Tree planting
-  Water features (around and inside PCB area)
-  Attenuation pond and bioswale
-  Stone swathe feature
-  Stone gravel finish (for future development)
-  Ancillary building
-  Vertical greening

KEY LOCATION:

- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
- 004 SHUN FAI ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
- 008 REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
- 009 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSKS
- 010 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSKS
- 011 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
- 012 D&H DISINSECTION STATIONS
- 013 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
- 021 C&SD DANGEROUS GOODS STORE
- 022 C&SD CUSTOMS DETECTOR DOG DIVISION HZMB DOG BASE
- 023 C&SD OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 024 C&SD OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 025 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 026 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
- 027 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 028 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 029 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 030 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 031 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
- 032 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 033 C&SD INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 034 SATELLITE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 035 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
- 036 POLICE WEIGH STATION
- 037 C&SD INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 038 AFCD BUILDING
- 039 POLICE BASE
- 040 INCIDENT CONTROL TOWER
- 041 FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
- 042 DRILL TOWER
- 043 D&H QUARANTINE BUILDING
- 044 E&M MAINTENANCE BUILDING
- 045 HIGHWAYS DEPOT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 046 VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 047 FRESH WATER PUMPING STATION
- 048 RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
- 049 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
- 050 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 051 ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 052 ZONE 4 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 053 C&SD OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 054 C&SD INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 056 DEPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
- 057 ZONE 2 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 058 C&SD OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 059 C&SD INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 060 E&M AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
- 061 TELECOM BUILDING
- 101 C&SD OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
- 104 D&H SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
- 106 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 106 C&SD VEHICLE DETENTION AREA GUARD BOOTHS
- 107 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
- 107 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
- 108 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
- 108 C&SD MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
- 109 MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
- 110 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 111 CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
- 112 TAXI QUEUING AREA KIOSK
- 113 ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
- 200 C&SD VEHICLE DETENTION AREA

SCALE	NA	DATE	JAN 2019
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	C2-a
		REV	-

Zone Location Plan



Appendix B

Planting Schedule

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡蕘, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕘	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蜚螞菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)	

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

NOTES:
⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
** Species which is salt spray tolerant

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
 Profit Industrial Building,
 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
 Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
 Fax : (852)-24508032
 Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03
Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Bi-monthly Landscape Monitoring Site Audit Checklist

Covering period:	2019/02/24 – 2019/04/23
Site Auditor:	Vincent Lu

Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portions A1, A2 & Q				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portion B				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portions C, E & F				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions D & G				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions H & R				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portion J				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions K, L, M, S & T				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	√			
Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?		√		
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?		√		
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portion N				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
 Profit Industrial Building,
 1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
 Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
 Fax : (852)-24508032
 Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portion P				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
General Document				
Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03
**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

Remarks / Recommendations for Contractor

Date of Site Audit: 15/3/2019

Observation and/or Recommended Measures:

No particular finding.

Target Date of Completion: N/A

Signatures:

	Name	Signature
ET's Representative	Vincent Lu	
Contractor's Representative	Mark Chan	
ER's Representative	CHAN Pak Kin	
IEC's Representative	Ray Yan	



Parthenocissus dalzielii

+

Pyrostegia venusta

Rhododendron pulchrum

12/03/2019

Photo 1: Portion A1+A2+Q (1)

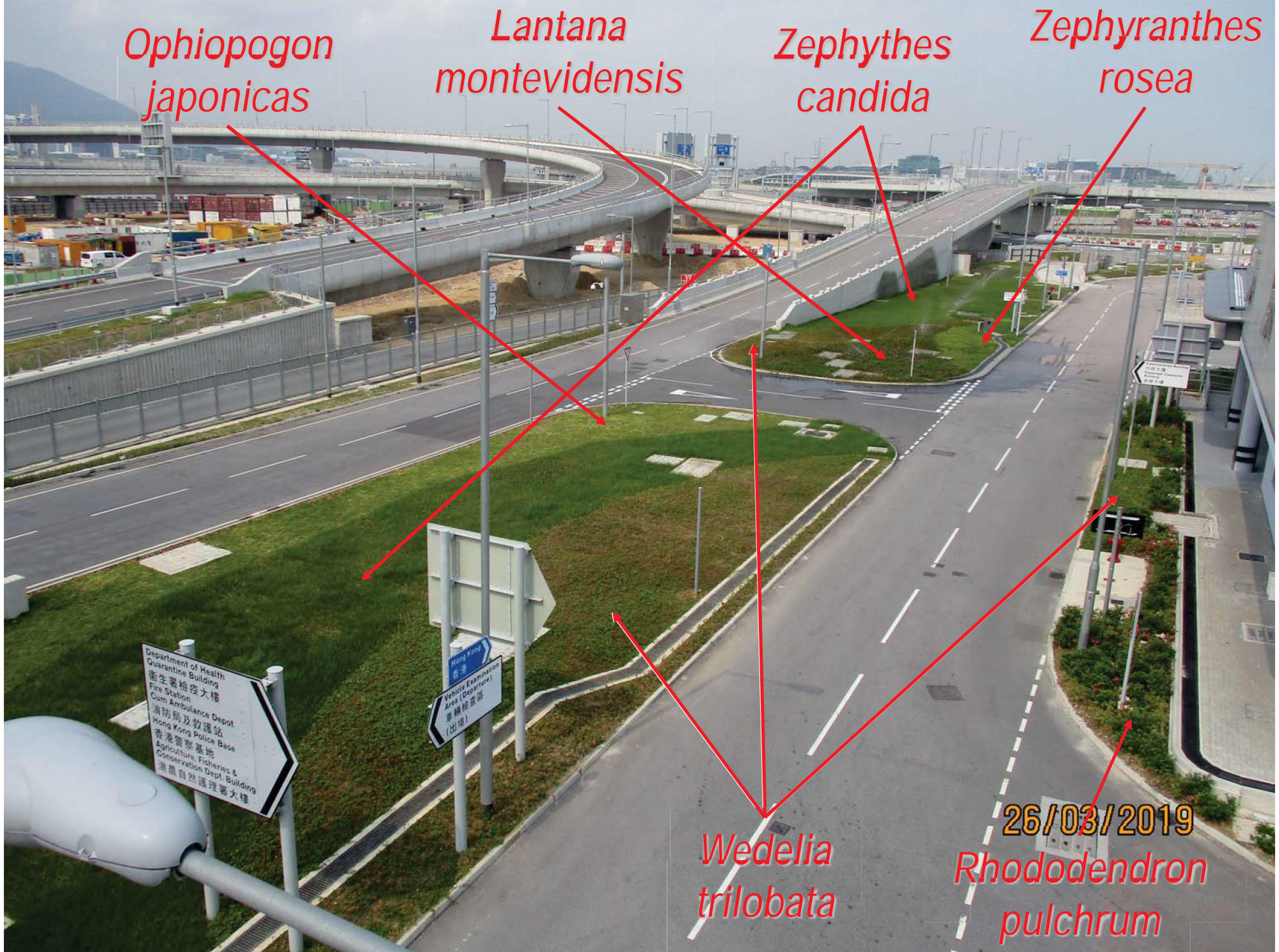
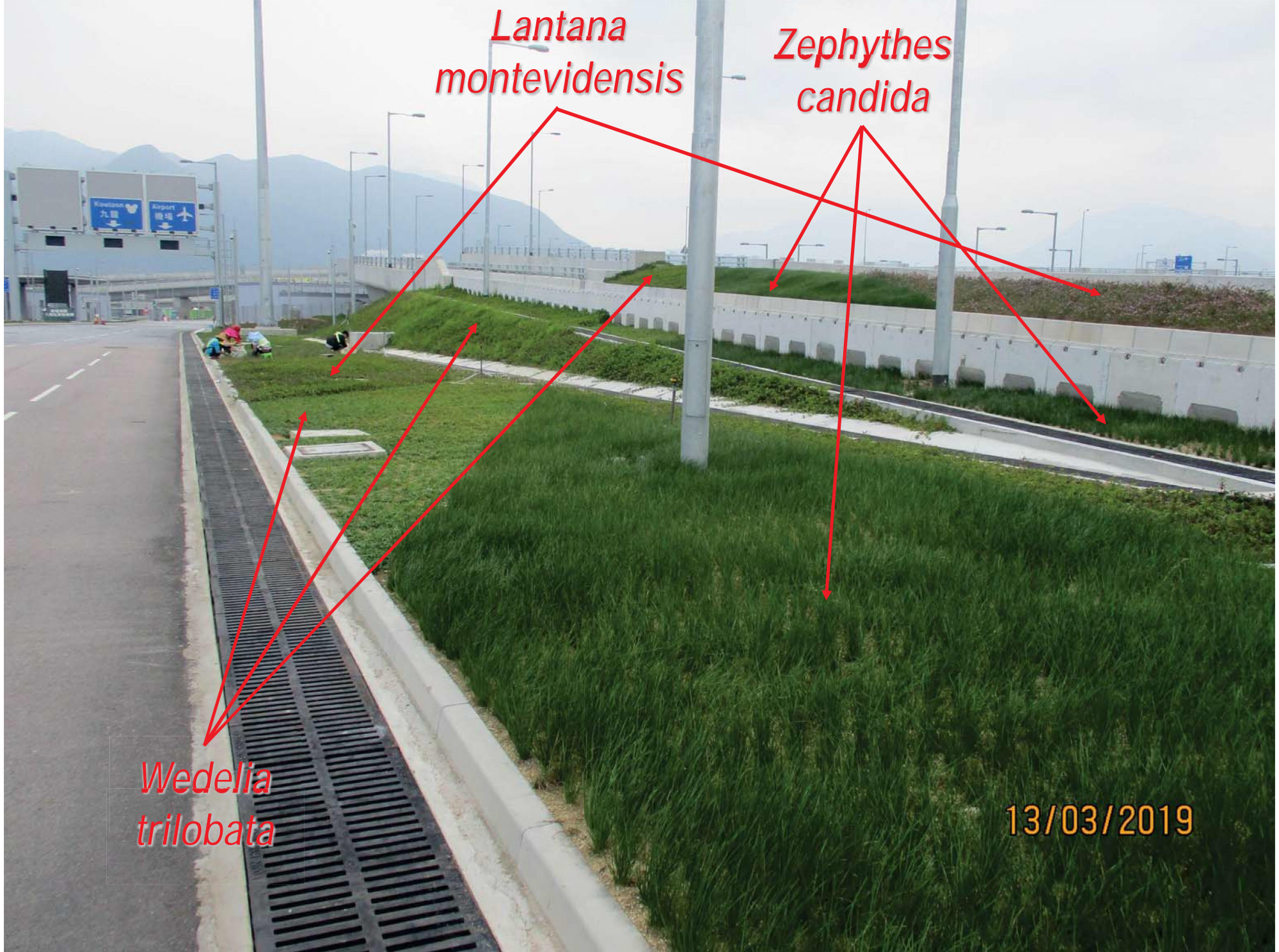


Photo 2: Portion A1+A2+Q (2)



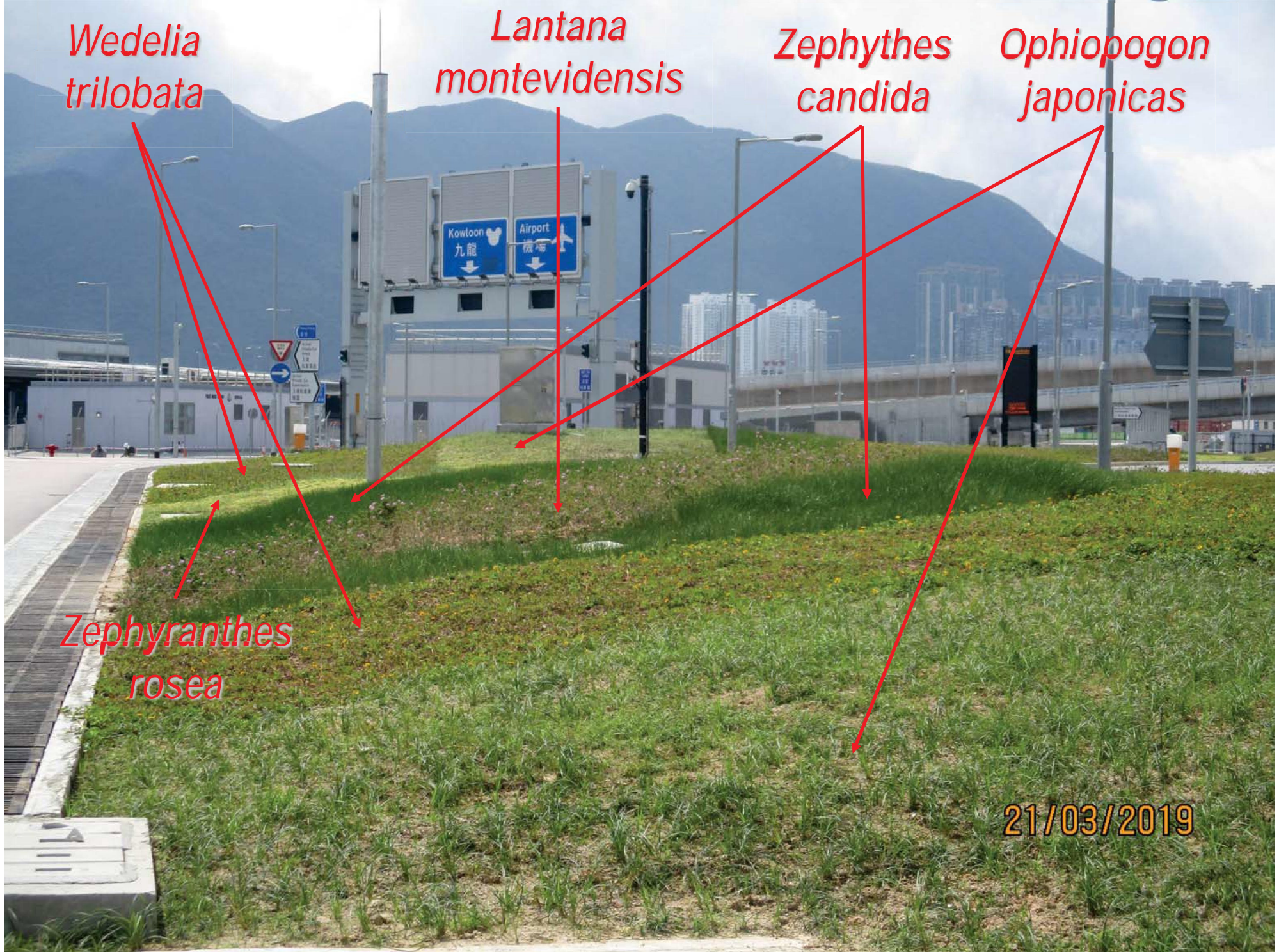
Lantana montevidensis

Zephyrthes candida

Wedelia trilobata

13/03/2019

Photo 3: Portion B (1)



*Wedelia
trilobata*

*Lantana
montevidensis*

*Zephyrthes
candida*

*Ophiopogon
japonicas*

*Zephyranthes
rosea*

21/03/2019

Photo 4: Portion B (2)



Photo 5: Portion C+E+F (1)



Photo 6: Portion C+E+F (2)



Photo 7: Portion C+E+F (3)

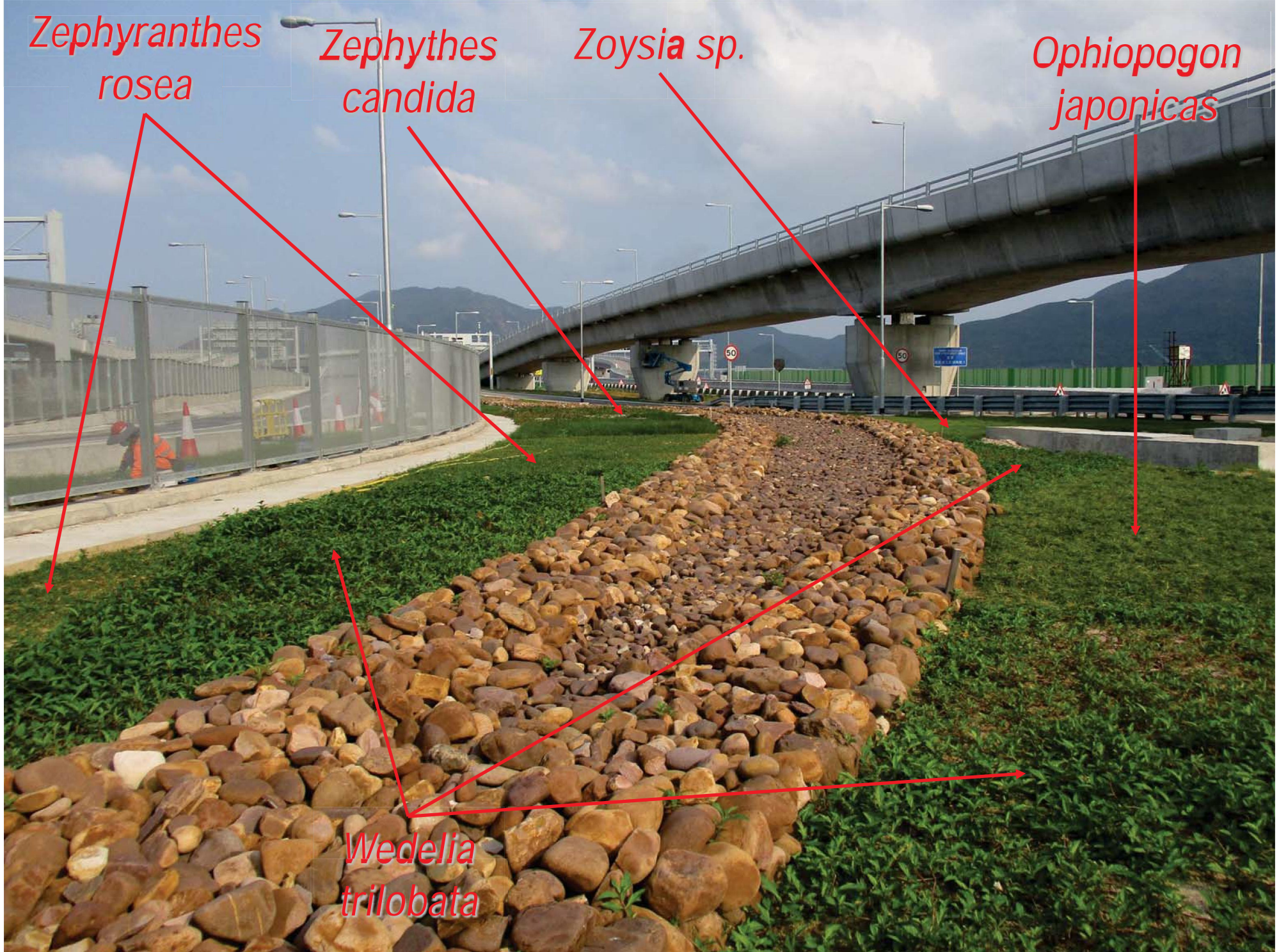


Photo 8: Portion D+G (1)

Zoysia sp.

*Lantana
montevidensis*

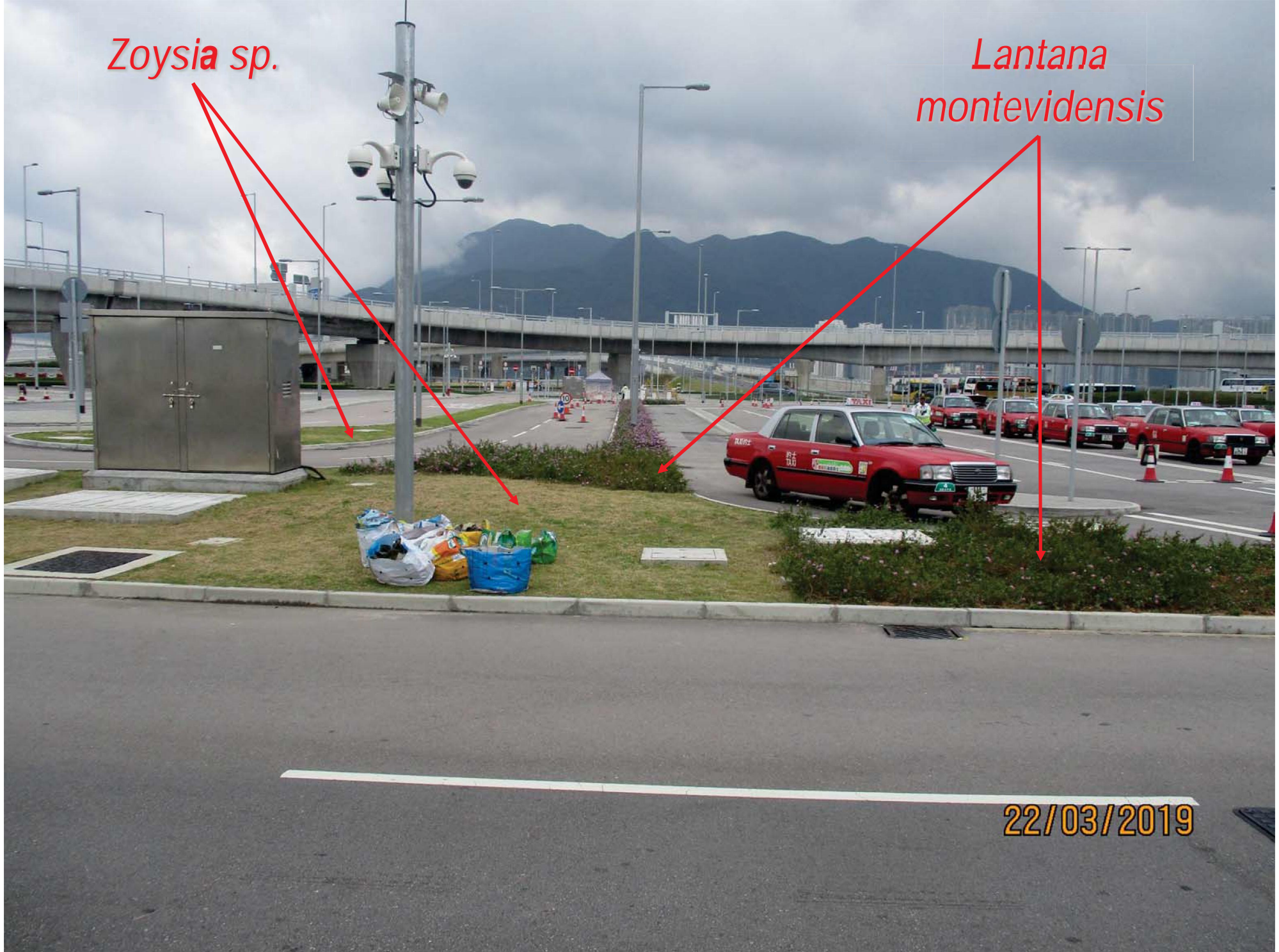


Photo 9: Portion D+G (2)

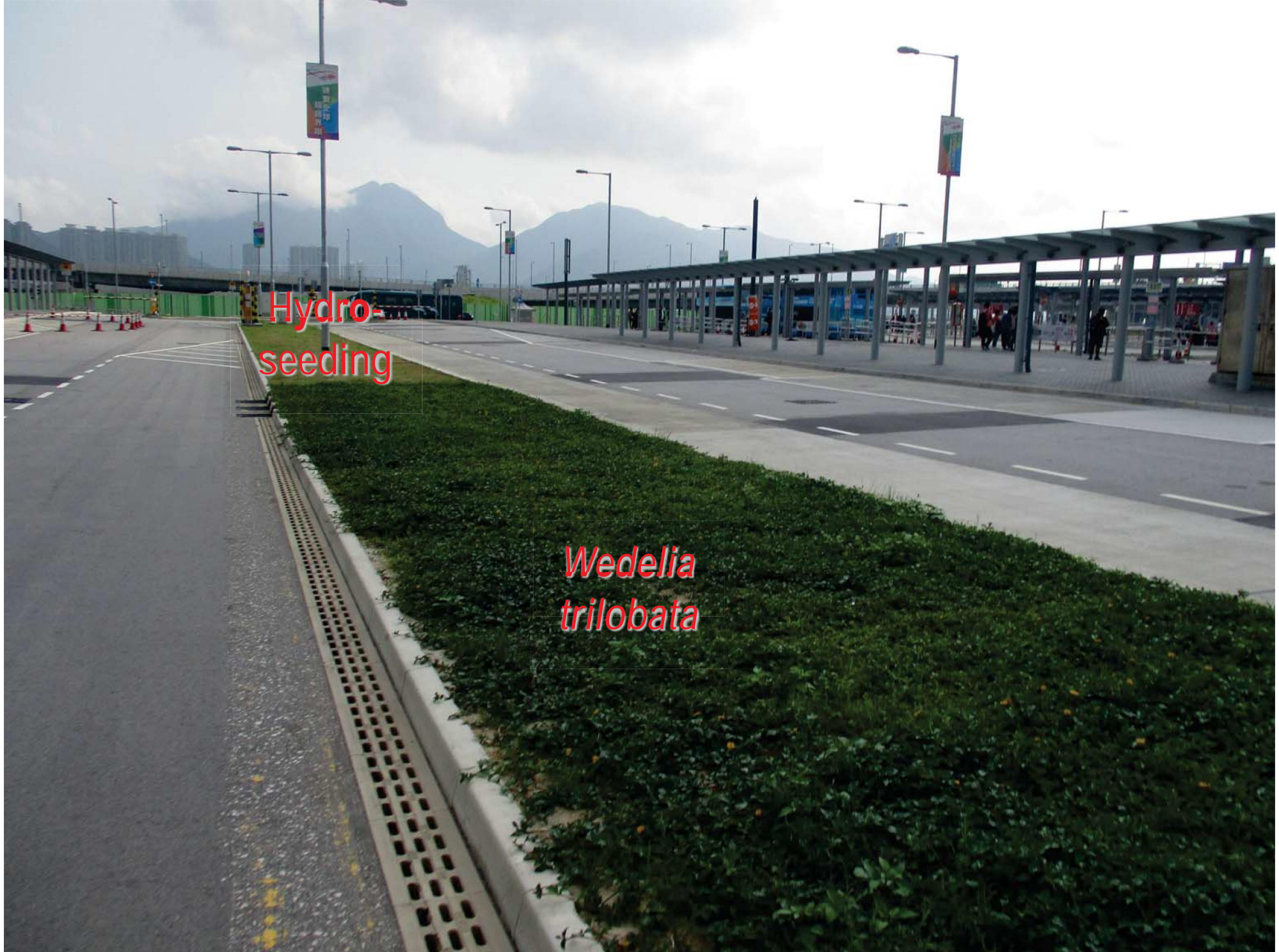


*Spathiphyllum
commutatum*

*Wedelia
trilobata*

28/02/2019

Photo 10: Portion H+R (1)



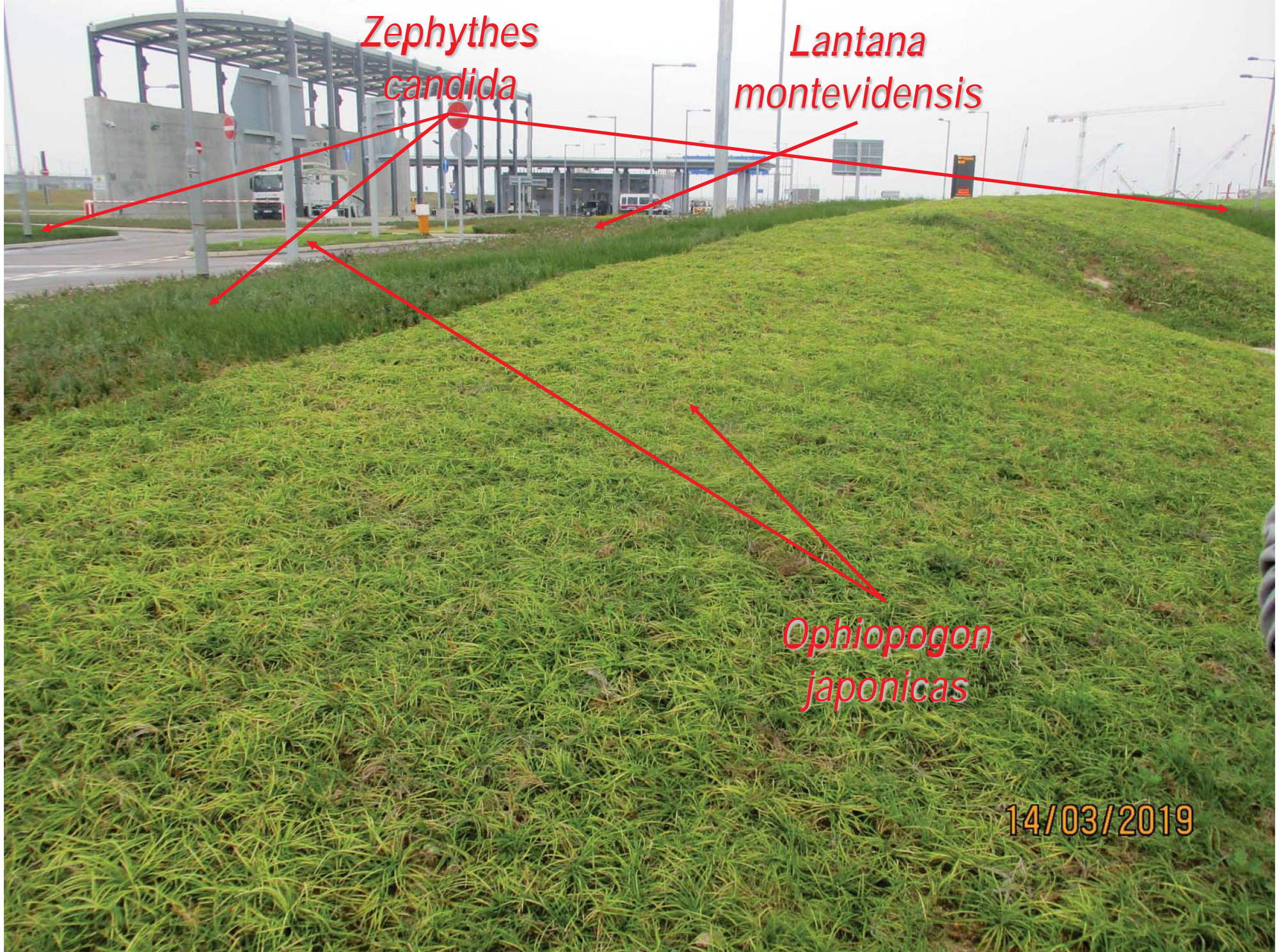
Hydro-seeding

Wedelia trilobata

Photo 11: Portion H+R (2)



Photo 12: Portion H+R (3)



*Zephyrthes
candida*

*Lantana
montevidensis*

*Ophiopogon
japonicas*

14/03/2019

Photo 13: Portion J (1)



*Lantana
montevidensis*

Zoysia sp.

14/03/2019

Photo 14: Portion J (2)

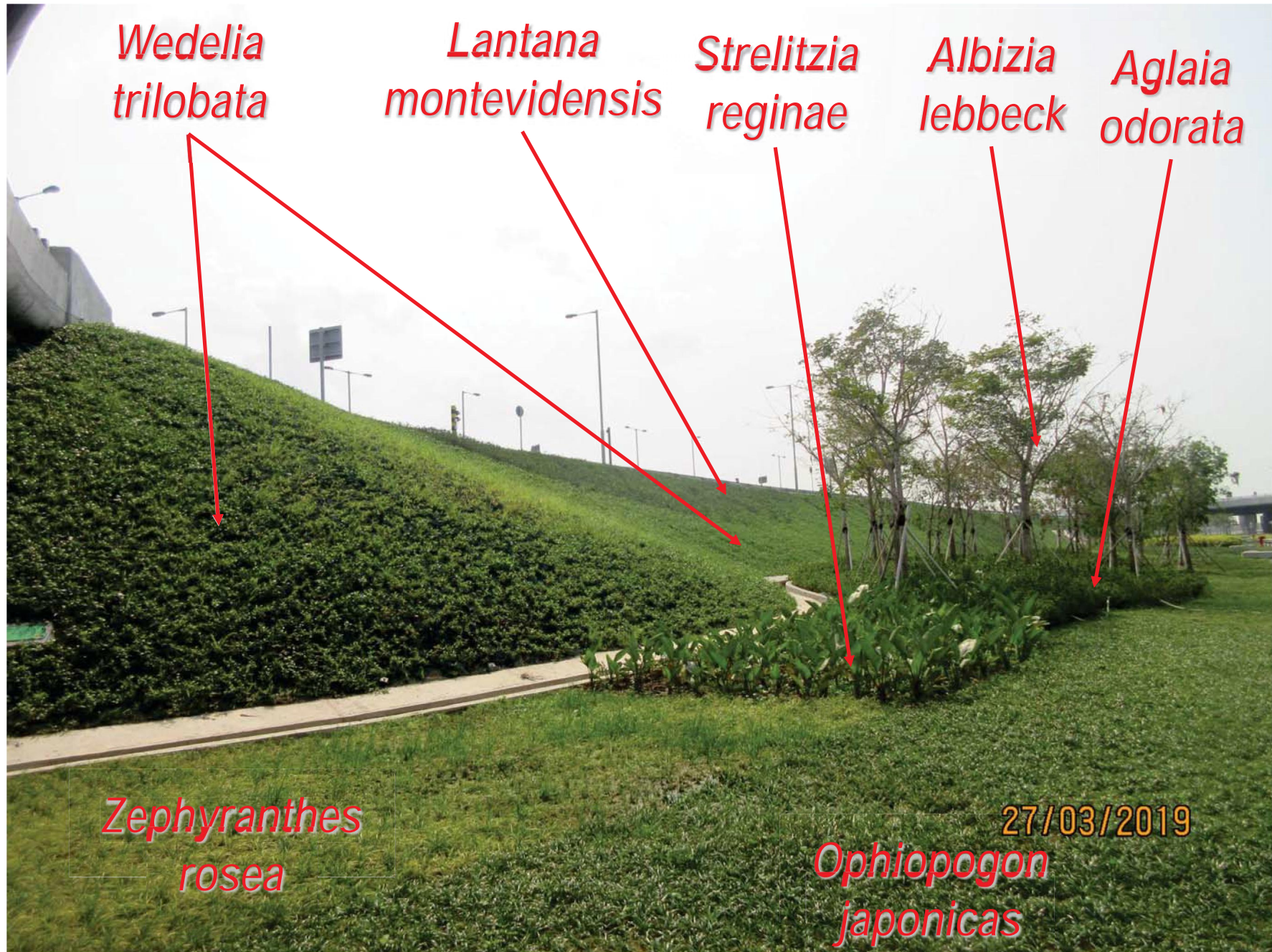


Photo 15: Portion K+L+M+S+T (1)

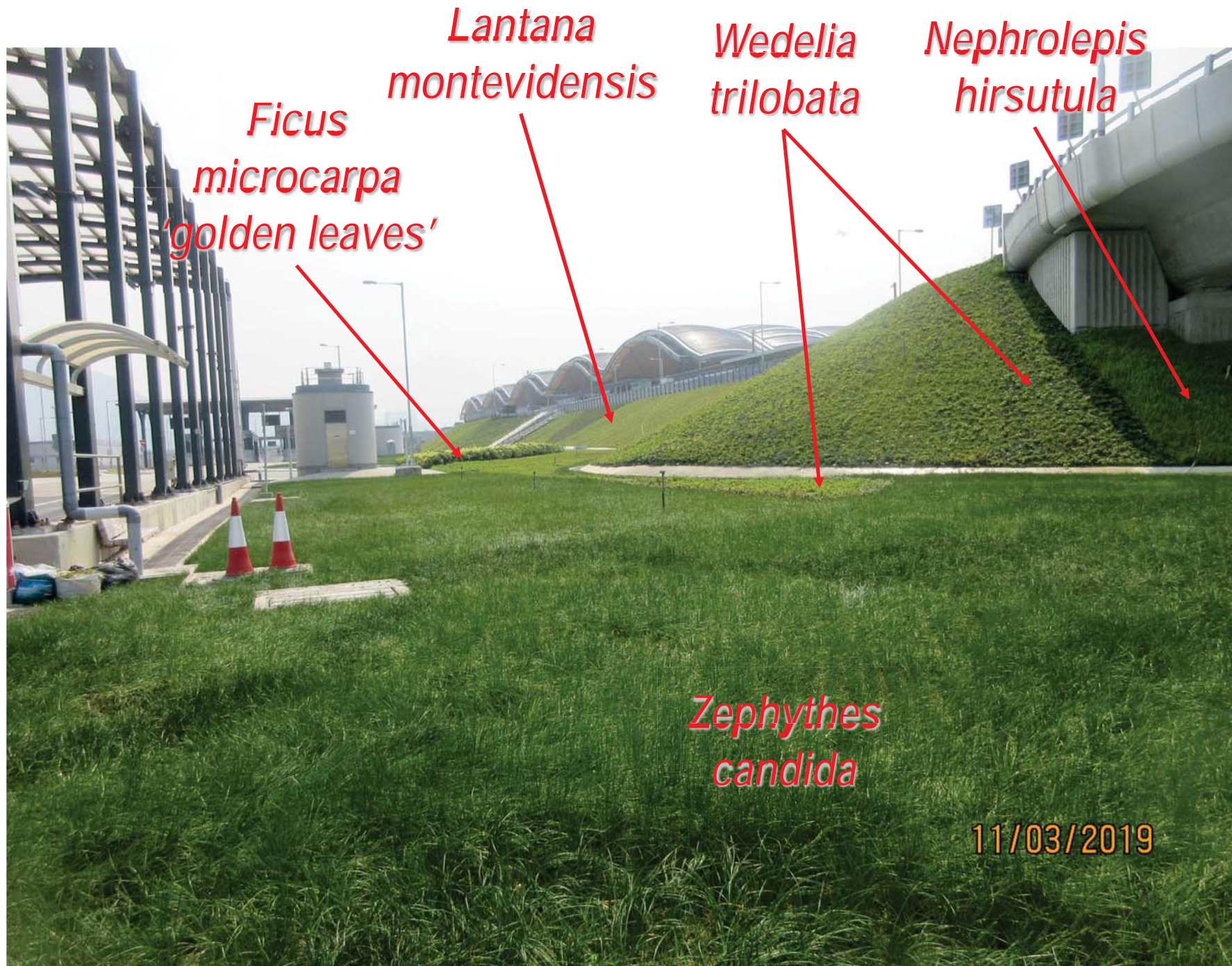


Photo 16: Portion K+L+M+S+T (2)

*Zephyrthes
candida*

*Zephyranthes
rosea*

*Ficus
microcarpa*
'golden leaves'

*Wedelia
trilobata*

*Ophiopogon
japonicas*

*Liriope
spicata*



29/03/2019

Photo 17: Portion N (1)



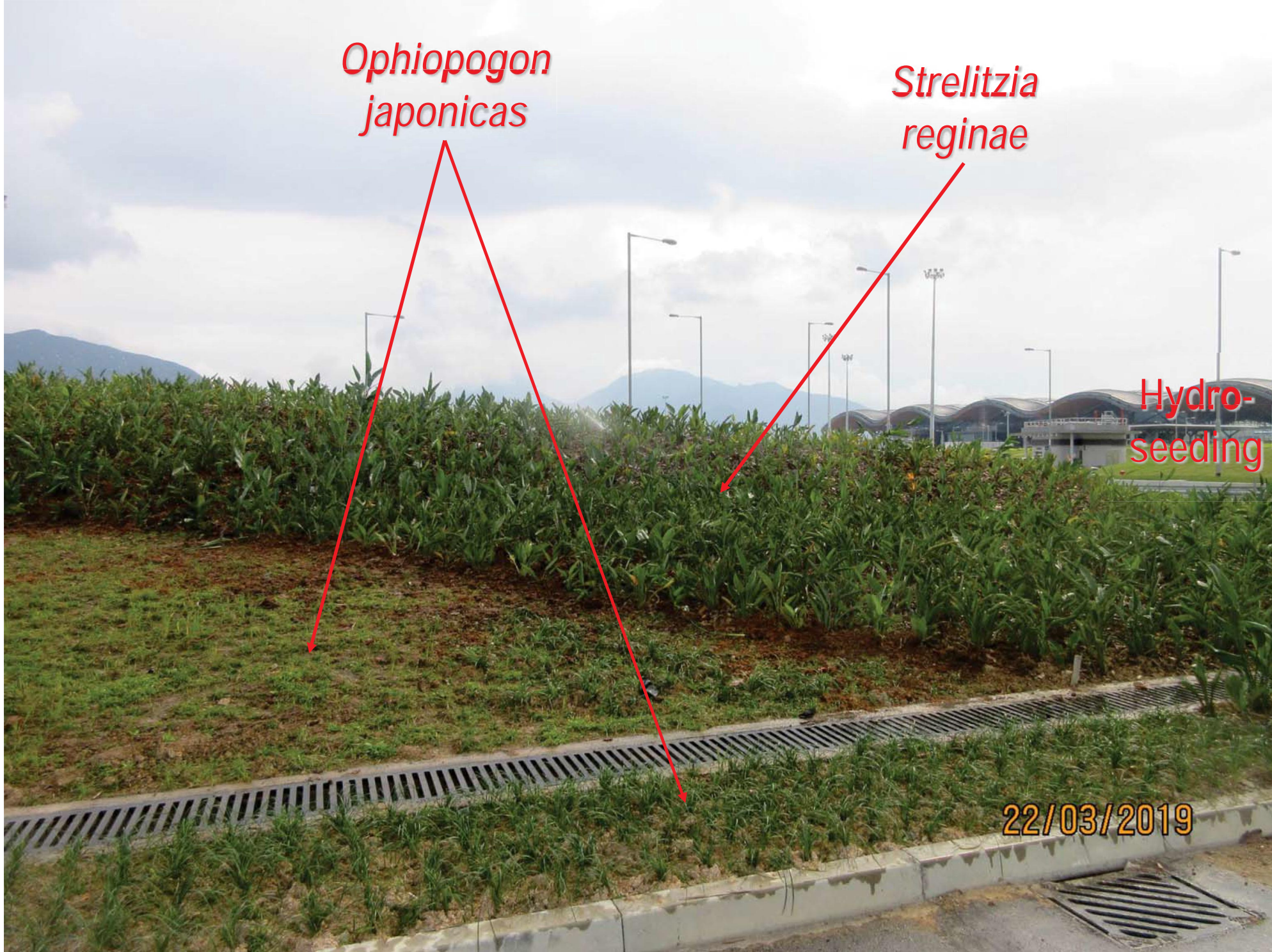
Photo 18: Portion N (2)



Calliandra haematocephala

21/03/2019

Photo 19: Portion P (1)



Ophiopogon japonicas

Strelitzia reginae

Hydro-seeding

22/03/2019

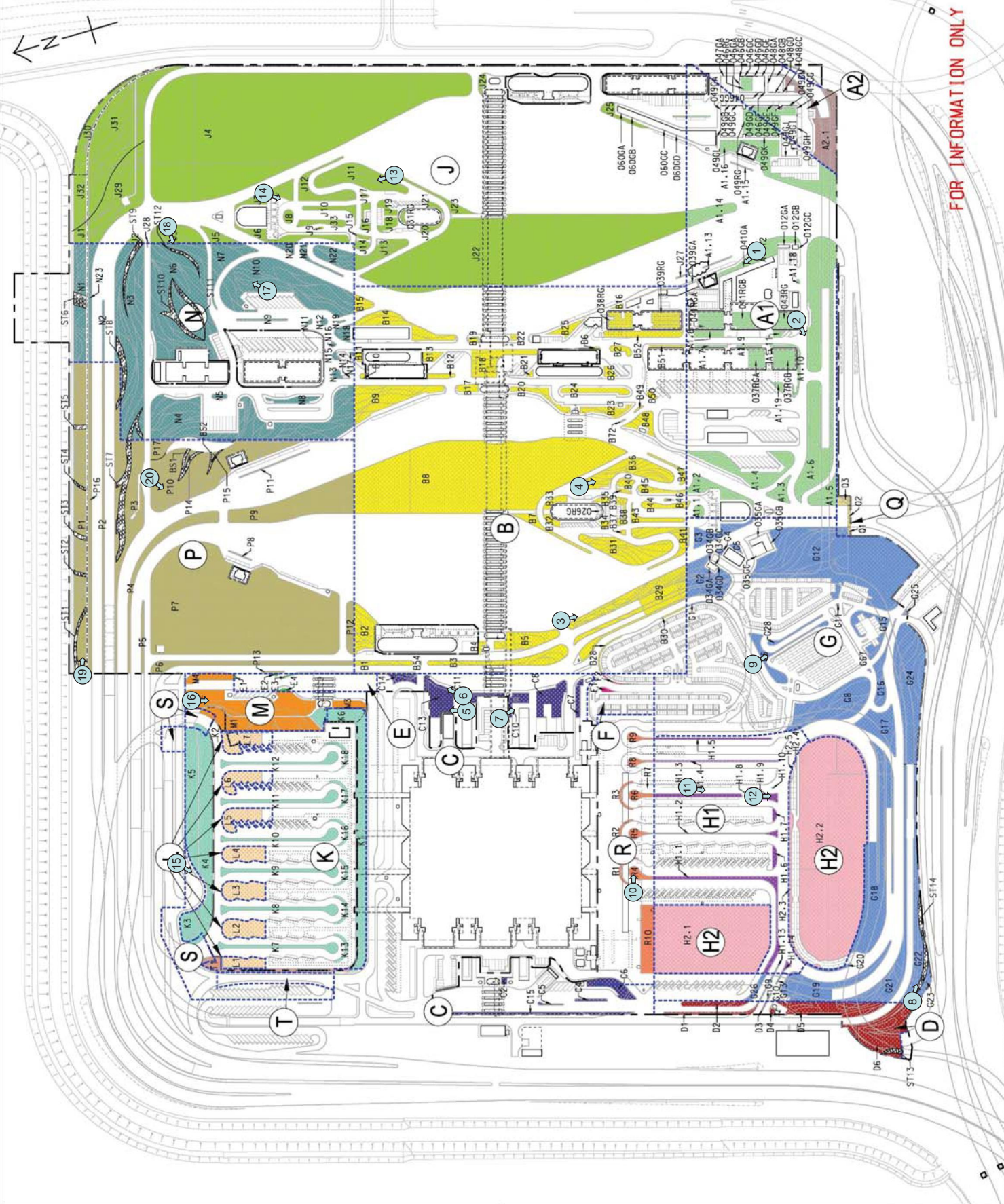
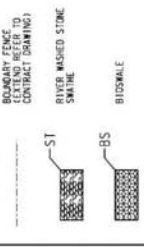
Photo 20: Portion P (2)

PLANTER LABELING PLAN

NOTES:

1. FOR REFERENCE ONLY, ALL LANDSCAPE WORKS SHALL FOLLOW THE LATEST DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION ON SITE.

LEGEND:



REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY
B	04/07/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	DT	STL EYTH
A	05/07/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSH	STL EYTH
-	04/07/17	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSH	STL EYTH

DRAWING REFERENCE TO LATEST VERSION



HY2013/03
 HONG KONG-BRIDGE-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 LEVEL 1: CLADDING FACILITIES
 ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

TITLE
 PLANTER LABELING PLAN

DRAFT

SCALE: 1:500 (A1)
 COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 6/9/2018/C3/SK4220

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL ** [#]	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CS ** [#]	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
GR [#]	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JA [#]	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
TP **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod [#]	<i>Aglaiia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi ** [#]	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	溜腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu [#]	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre [#]	<i>Streitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:

⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

** Species which is salt spray tolerant

[#] Species proposed on landscape berms

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag [#]	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam [#]	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asi [#]	<i>Aglanema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave [#]	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡莧, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite [#]	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo [#]	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp * [#]	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja * [#]	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds [#]	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spa **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr ** [#]	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	藍蝴蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan [#]	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro [#]	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja ** [#]	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * ^{**#}	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno [#]	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * [#] / Lpe [#]	<i>Eremochloa ophioides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

Covering Period: No.3: 24 Feb 2019 to 23 Apr 2019 **Reported By:** Keith Chau

Time: --- **Weather Condition:** ---

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1	Building 022 at-grade planting				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2	Building 023 at-grade planting				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3	Building 023 roof greening				
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4	Building 025 at-grade planting				
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

5 Building 025 roof greening		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6 Building 032 at-grade planting		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7	Building 032 roof greening				
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8	Building 044 roof greening				
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

9 Building 045 roof greening		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10 Building 053 at-grade planting		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11	Building 058 at-grade planting				
11.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
11.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12	Building 059 at-grade planting				
12.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
12.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]
13	General Document				
13.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remark [1]

Location	Photo Record ^[1]	
<p>Building 022 at-grade planting (Photo 1 and Photo 2)</p>	 <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>25/02/2019</p>	 <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>16/04/2019</p>
<p>Building 023 at-grade planting (Photo 3 and Photo 4)</p>	 <p><i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>25/02/2019</p>	 <p><i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p> <p>16/04/2019</p>

<p>Building 023 roof greening (Photo 5 and Photo 6)</p>	 <p><i>Zephyranthes Candida</i></p> <p>29/03/2019</p>	 <p><i>Zephyranthes Candida</i></p> <p>10/04/2019</p>
<p>Building 025 at-grade planting (Photo 7 and Photo 8)</p>	 <p><i>Liriope spicata</i></p> <p>09/04/2019</p>	 <p><i>Liriope spicata</i></p> <p>11/03/2019</p>

<p>Building 025 roof greening (Photo 9)</p>	 <p><i>Zephyranthes Candida</i></p> <p>13/03/2019</p>	
<p>Building 032 at-grade planting (Photo 10 and Photo 11)</p>	 <p><i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i></p> <p>11/03/2019</p>	 <p><i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i></p> <p>16/04/2019</p>

<p>Building 032 roof greening (Photo 12)</p>	 <p><i>Zephyranthes Candida</i></p>	
<p>Building 044 roof greening (Photo 13)</p>	 <p><i>Zephyranthes Candida</i></p>	

Building 045 roof greening (Photo 14 and Photo 15)



Zephyranthes Candida



Zephyranthes Candida



Building 058 at-grade planting (Photo 16 and Photo 17)



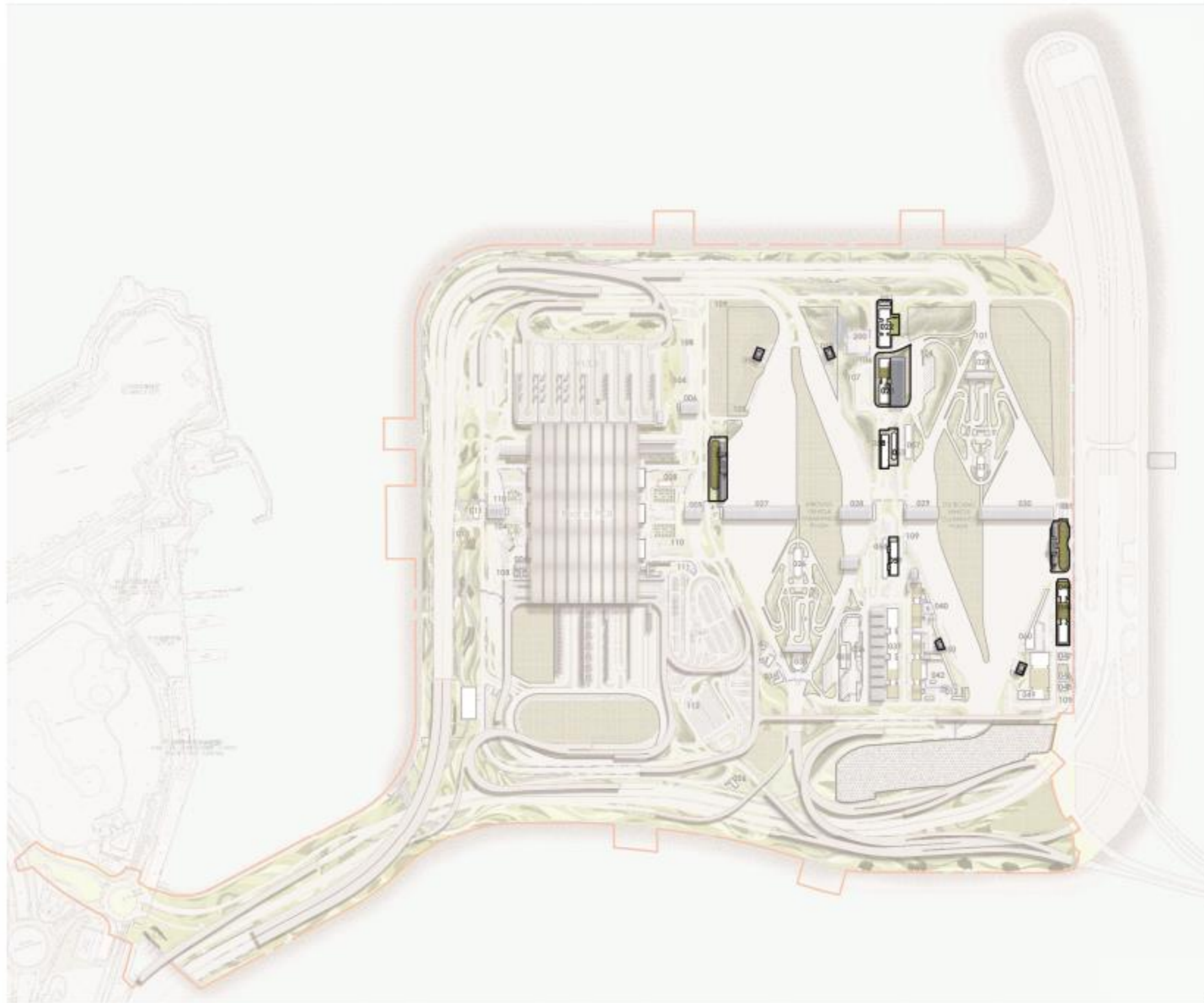
Zoysia sp.



Zoysia sp.

<p>Building 059 at-grade planting (Photo 18 and Photo 19)</p>	 <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	 <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>
--	--	---

Note: [1] Extract from "Planting Works Monthly Maintenance Report No.11 (24 February 2019 to 23 March 2019)" (CSF No.: RABF-CSF-LCJ-ABWF-003081) and "Planting Works Monthly Maintenance Report No.12" (24 March 2019 to 23 April 2019)" (CSF No.: RABF-CSF-LCJ-ABWF-003082), which prepared by Contractor and submitted to Engineer's Representative.



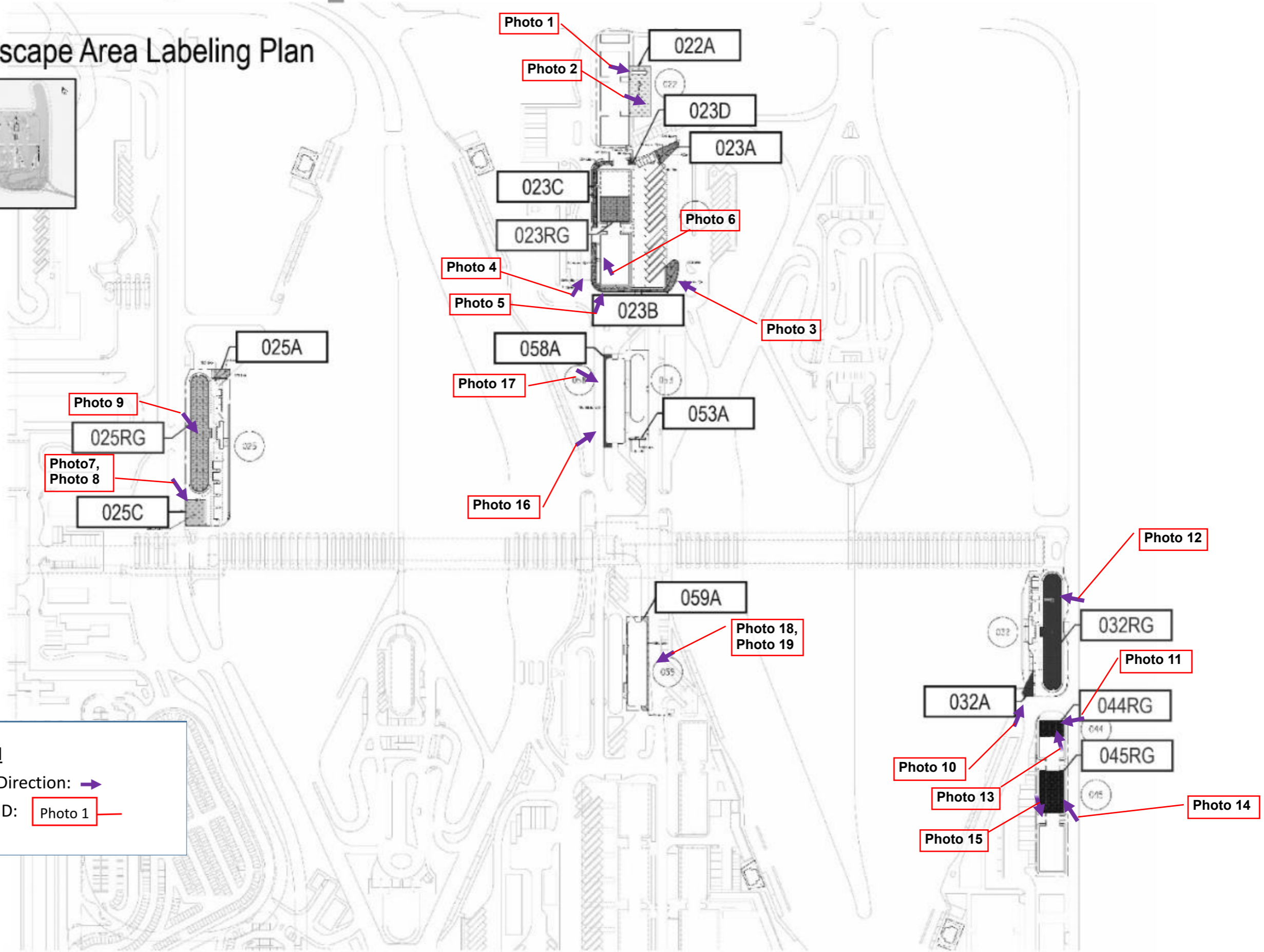
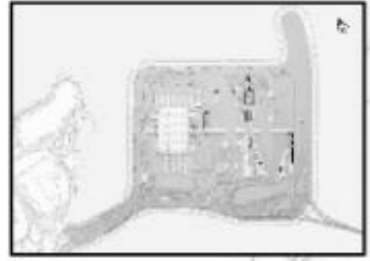
- LEGEND:**
- H&CJ site boundary
 - Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/footbridges
 - Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
 - Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
 - Hydroseeding
 - Multi-purpose Area (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
 - Multi-purpose Area with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
 - Green roof
 - Gentle landscape berm
 - Tree planting
 - Water features (around and inside PCB area)
 - Attenuation pond and basinwise
 - Stone zwilche feature
 - Stone gravel finish (for future development)
 - Ancillary building
 - Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
 - 002 CBDO OPERATIONS QUARTERS
 - 003 HONGKONG PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC STOP
 - 004 SHUTTLE BUS KIOSK
 - 005 TRUCK STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECEIVING CHAMBER
 - 006 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSK
 - 007 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSK
 - 008 EMERGENCY OPERATOR ROOM
 - 009 DATA DIRECTION STATION
 - 010 SHUTTLE BUS STOP
 - 011 CARDS CHECKING DESK
 - 012 CBDO CUSTOMS OFFICER DOG OPERATIONS ROOM
 - 013 CBDO CHECKING CUSTOMS INSPECTION BUILDING
 - 014 CBDO CHECKING POLICE CUSTOMS INSPECTION BUILDING
 - 015 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED PASSENGER LUNARBAR AREA
 - 016 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 017 ARRIVAL GOODBYE VERGELIC ROOM
 - 018 DEPARTURE NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 019 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 020 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 021 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 022 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 023 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 024 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 025 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 026 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 027 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 028 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 029 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 030 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 031 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 032 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 033 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 034 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 035 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 036 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 037 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 038 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 039 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 040 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 041 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 042 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 043 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 044 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 045 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 046 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 047 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 048 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 049 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 050 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 051 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 052 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 053 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 054 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 055 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 056 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 057 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 058 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 059 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 060 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 061 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 062 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 063 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 064 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 065 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 066 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 067 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 068 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 069 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 070 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 071 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 072 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 073 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 074 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 075 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 076 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 077 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 078 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 079 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 080 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 081 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 082 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 083 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 084 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 085 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 086 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 087 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 088 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 089 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 090 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 091 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 092 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 093 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 094 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 095 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 096 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 097 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 098 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 099 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 100 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 101 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 102 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 103 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 104 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 105 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 106 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 107 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 108 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 109 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 110 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 111 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 112 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 113 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 114 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 115 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 116 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 117 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 118 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 119 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 120 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 121 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 122 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 123 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 124 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 125 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 126 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 127 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 128 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 129 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 130 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 131 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 132 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 133 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 134 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 135 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 136 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 137 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 138 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 139 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 140 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 141 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 142 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 143 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 144 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 145 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 146 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 147 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 148 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 149 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 150 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 151 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 152 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 153 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 154 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 155 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 156 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 157 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 158 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 159 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 160 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 161 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 162 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 163 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 164 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 165 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 166 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 167 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 168 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 169 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 170 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 171 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 172 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 173 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 174 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 175 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 176 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 177 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 178 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 179 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 180 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 181 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 182 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 183 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 184 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 185 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 186 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 187 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 188 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 189 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 190 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 191 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 192 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 193 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 194 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 195 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 196 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 197 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 198 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 199 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 200 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 201 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 202 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 203 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 204 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 205 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 206 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 207 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 208 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 209 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 210 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED
 - 211 ARRIVAL NEWLY ARRIVED

SCALE	NA	DATE	MAY 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.5c
		REV	-

1. Planter Labeling Plans

- C8 Landscape Area Labeling Plan



Legend
Photo Direction: →
Photo ID: Photo 1

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:
⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
** Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡莧, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda ***	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
SCO	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200